### A REPORT ON INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL FOREST TRANING BILASPUR, CHATTISHGARH

(INDUSTRIAL SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry,



2023-2024

Under the Supervision of: DR. S.C. TIWARI Dean, School of Natural Resources, Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted by: ABBAS ALI B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem. Roll No. 20007004 Enrollment No. GGV/20/06504

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES,
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)



### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial training visit report entitled: "Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Abbas Ali of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrolment No. GGV/20/06504) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Supervisor

DR. S.C. TIWARI

Dean, School of Natural Resources,

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### CONTENT

5.NO.Z	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1-4
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E- GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	5-6
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	7-11
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	12-14
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	15-23
6	CHAPTER 6:NURSERY MANAGEMENT	24-26
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSERVATION ACT	27-28
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE 200	29-31
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES	32
10	CHAPTER 10: REFRENCES	33

#### A REPORT ON

## SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF AMNE VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the

degree the Bachelor of Science In

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. S.C Tiwari

Dean, School of
Natural Resources,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Abbas Ali

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007004 Enrolment No. GGV/20/06504

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi iniesty faidately to festal bioministra 36 fa S e 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Abbas Ali S/o Mr. Tahir Hussain, bearing Enrollment No.— GGV/20/06504 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. He has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio—economic Survey of Village Amne" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

n. e em

Dean, School of

Natural Resources,

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental

Sciences GGV, Bilaspur.

#### CONTENTS

- o CHAPTER-I (INTRODUCTION)
- o Definition
- a Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- o Socio-Economic assessment
- o Aim of the survey
- o Objectives of survey
- o Methodology adopted for survey
- o Village
- o Socio-Economic Survey

### CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- o General profile of the village
- o Map of the village
- o Village infrastructures
- o House
- o School
- o Anganwadi
- o Panchayat
- o PDS System
- o Hospital

Road

Water Availabillity

Some tree species recorded from village

- Source of Income
- Schemes Benifiting
- ♦ Cooking Status
- Livestock possession
- Technology
- Weeldy markert
- Conclusion
- ♦ Problems & Suggestion

### A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT (MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION GPM C.G.)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN FORETRY



SESSION-2023-24

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF: DR. S.C. TIWARI

Dean, School of Natural Resource

Department of Forestry, Wildlife&

Environmental Sciences,

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTEDBY: ABBAS ALI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06504

Roll No. 20007004

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



# Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT (MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION, GPM, CHHATTISGARH) submitted for the partial fulfilment of the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G) has been carried out by Abbas Ali of B.Sc. FORESTRY 8th Semester, Roll No: 20007004 under my guidance and supervision. I Wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

Supervisor

Prof. S.C. Tiwari

Dean, School of Natural Resource,

Department of Forestry Wildlife and

Environmental Sciences,

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Koni,

Bilaspur, C.G. 495009.



### CONTENT

S.NO.Z	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1-4
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E- GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	5-6
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	7-11
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	12-14
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	15-23
6	CHAPTER 6:NURSERY MANAGEMENT	24-26
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSERVATION ACT	27-28
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE 200	29-31
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES	32
10	CHAPTER 10: REFRENCES	33

# A TRAINING REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN

### BILASPUR, (C.G)

PIN-495660

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr.S.C Tiwari

100

14

le:

Dean, School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Abhishek Bhoy

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06505

Roll No. 20007005

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009))



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktom kinesiy kidaseliy te festal binostieski 385 fa 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Abhishek Bhoy S/O Mr. Thanda Ram Bhoy is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023 – 24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science. He has completed field training entitled "Socio – Economic Survey Report of Nirtu Village" under my guidance

I Wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.

Dr. S.C. Tiwari

Professor

Department of Forestry Wildlife and Environmental Sciences



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing fridakely te festal biositici (20% to 5 c 20%) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	<b>美国政治</b> 经	Introduction	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	
		Definition	
9	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	
	1.6	ALL THE CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	
CHAPTER-2	MESSAW SERVICE	Methodology	34-74 4-74
	#18 CV	Methodology adopted for survey	an telephone so
	2.1	Selection of the area	
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2,4	Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5	Data collection from Secondary Source	
		Data entry and verification	
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	ENERGY SERVICE	Village Profile	8-29
	3.1	Company of the control of the contro	
	3.2	The state of the s	
	3.3		
CHAPTER-4	56 K/20 KI	Demographic Profile	30-40
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1.	Population status	
	2.	Social anatomy	
	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	
	9.	Cooking status	
	10,		
	11.	Technology	
	12.		
	13.	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	EMPRIMARY.	Obervation	41
CHAPTER-6	A ALCOHOLD STREET		And in concession of the last
	福港的時效	Conclusion	42
CHAPTER-7		Conclusion Needs of the Village	42

### FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science Degree

in Forestry



(Session 2023-24)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. S.C. Tiwari

Dean, School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.) Submitted By:

Abhishek Bhoy

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll, No. GGV/20/06505 Roll No. 20007005

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University, Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Frienty Enddstelly the Central Universities for 200 (C.G.)

### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the forest operation work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Abhishek Bhoy B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester Student (Roll no. 20007005) under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

Dr. S. C. Tiwari

Professor, Department of forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences





### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Cost of Prime mity Established by the Cost of Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

CG Forest Department Introduction Forest of Chhattisgarh Forest Administration Administrative classification Aim of administration Types of forest  CHAPTER 2  Types of Nursery Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery Site Selection for Nursery Nursery layout	13-22
<ul> <li>Forest of Chhattisgarh</li> <li>Forest Administration</li> <li>Administrative classification</li> <li>Aim of administration</li> <li>Types of forest</li> </ul> CHAPTER 2 <ul> <li>Types of Nursery</li> <li>Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery</li> <li>Site Selection for Nursery</li> </ul>	13-22
Forest Administration     Administrative classification     Aim of administration     Types of forest  CHAPTER 2      Types of Nursery     Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery     Site Selection for Nursery	13-22
Aim of administration     Types of forest  CHAPTER 2      Types of Nursery     Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery     Site Selection for Nursery	13-22
Types of forest  CHAPTER 2      Types of Nursery     Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery     Site Selection for Nursery	13-22
Types of Nursery     Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery     Site Selection for Nursery	13-22
<ul> <li>Types of Nursery</li> <li>Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery</li> <li>Site Selection for Nursery</li> </ul>	13-22
<ul> <li>Types of Nursery</li> <li>Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery</li> <li>Site Selection for Nursery</li> </ul>	13-22
<ul> <li>Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery</li> <li>Site Selection for Nursery</li> </ul>	
Site Selection for Nursery	
[C. ] (1984) 1984 (1984) (1984	
Nursery layout	
<ul> <li>Preparation of Nursery beds</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Types of Nursery beds</li> </ul>	
Preparation of media for propagation	90)
Study site: - Hi-tech Nursery	
<ul> <li>Plant species in nursery</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Major activities performed in nursery</li> </ul>	
CHAPTER 3	23-30
Working Plan for the selection -cum -Improvement working circle Raig	garh
Bamboo Rehabilitation working circle	
Watershed project in Raigarh district	
<ul> <li>Non – timber forest produces and management</li> </ul>	
CHAPTER 4	31-34





### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktom/hientylaiddeltyte/estallaientiele/38 to 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

APTER 5	35
Introduction	
Management of for	est depot
Rot	
Forest wood depot	
Auctioning process	
Casting	
	d in Kota wood depot
Physical verification	1
Physical verification	
Physical verification	
APTER 6	
APTER 6	
APTER 6 Conclusion	45
APTER 6  Conclusion	45
APTER 6 Conclusion	45
APTER 6 Conclusion	45
APTER 6 Conclusion	45
APTER 6 Conclusion	45

#### TRAINING REPORT

ON

#### INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.C. Tiwari

Dean, School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Abhishek Bhoy

B.Sc. Forestry (8<sup>th</sup> Semester) Enroll. No.GGV/20/06505 Roll No. 20007005

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University, Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.) (A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that "TRAINING REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Abhishek Bhoy student of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06505) under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

Dr. S.C. Tiwar

Department of Forestry, Wil-& Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-I	REST.	Bamboo	1-10
The Control of the Land	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER-3	(50)	Conclusion	24
CHAPTER-4	100010	Reference	25



### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR (C.G) 495009 (A Central University established by the Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

[A Central University]

A

Report

On

"Assessment of dust capturing capacity of selected species from industrial area of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh"

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF

THE MASTER DEGREE IN FORESTRY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Academic session: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY

**MD. AFFAN HAQUE**M. Sc FORESTRY 4<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER
ROLL NO: 22078108
ENROLLMENT NO. GGV/22/06703

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. GGV, CG





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inicaty Enthfolio by the Control Unicenticate 200 to 25 (2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University established under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the Dissertation entitled "Assessment of dust capturing capacity of selected species from industrial area of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh" Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of science in forestry and environmental Sciences in Department of Forestry, wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh) is the work carried out by Mr. MD. Affan Haque, S/O Mr. Anbarul Haque under my supervision and guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics

Date: 09/09/2024

Place: Bilaspur

Q Nai24

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh (Supervisor)

Assistant Professor of

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur

### **CONTENTS**

Chapters	Items	Page. No
1.	Introduction	01-04
2.	Review Literature	05-14
3.	Materials & methods	15-19
4.	Results	20-27
5.	Discussion	28-29
6.	Conclusion	30
7.	Photo plates	31-33
8.	References	34-37





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktom/menytration/syte/com/meninte/26 to 5 c20% Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR (C.G) 495009

(A Central University established by the Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

[A Central University]

A

Report

On

### FOREST ATTACHMENT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE MASTER DEGREE IN FORESTRY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Academic session: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY

MD. AFFAN HAQUE M. Sc FORESTRY 4<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER ROLL NO: 22078108 ENROLLMENT NO. GGV/22/06703 UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh Assistant Professor of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. GGV, CG

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University established under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### **CERTIFICATE**

This is certified that **Mr. Affan Haque**, the student of M.Sc. Forestry & Environmental Science at the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G), has successfully completed the Forest Attachment Training in Kharagpur & Midnapore Forest Division under the supervision of **Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh**, Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, And **Mr. Kamal Sarkar**, Director, Hijli Forest Training Institute, Kharagpur, West Bengal.

During the attachment, Mr. Affan Haque actively participated in various forestry and environmental conservation activities, gaining practical insights and hands-on experience in the field. His dedication, enthusiasm, and commitment to learning have been commendable.

We acknowledge his efforts and contribution to the conservation and sustainable management of Forests during the period of attachment.

I wish him all the success in his academics

Date: 09/09/2024

के बाय

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor of

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

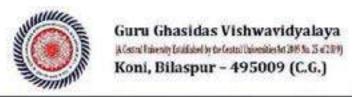
Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur



### **CONTENT**

S.NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER-1: INTRODUCTION AND FUNCATIONING OF FOREST DEPARTMENT	8-11
2.	<b>CHAPTER-2</b> : DETAILS ABOUT WEST BENGAL FOREST	12-15
3.	CHAPTER-3: FOREST OFFENCES	16-17
4.	CHAPTER-4: FOREST POLICY LAW AND ACT	18-20
5.	CHAPTER-5: MODERN NURSURY VISIT AND PLANTATION ACTIVITY	21-25
6.	CHAPTER-6: VISIT WOOD DEPOT AND MANAGEMENT PROCESS	26-33
7.	CHAPTER-7: VISIT ELEPHANT CORRIDOR & MEET TO JFMC MEMBER	34-37
8.	CHAPTER-8: VISIT TO SILVICULTURE DIVISION	38-40
9.	CHAPTER-9: VISIT TO WORKING PLAN MIDNAPORE SOUTH-1 DIVISION	41-44
10.	CHAPTER-10: VISIT TO ARABARI PLANTATION FOREST AND JFMC MEMBER	45-46
11.	CHAPTER-11: VISIT TO MODERN NURSERY OF SILVICULTURE DIVISION	47-51
12.	<b>CHAPTER-12:</b> VISIT TO WBFDCL OFFICE AND AUCTION PROCEDURE	52-56
13.	CHAPTER-13: VISIT TO JHARGRAM ZOOLOGICAL PARK	57-59
14.	CHAPTER-14: VISIT TO AMLACHATI MEDICINAL GARDEN	60-63
18.	REFRENCES:	64





#### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR (C.G) 495009

(A Central University established by the Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

[A Central University]

A

Report

On

#### "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING AND INSTITUTE VISIT"

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE MASTER DEGREE IN FORESTRY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Academic session: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY

MD. AFFAN HAQUE M. Sc FORESTRY 4<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER ROLL NO: 22078108 ENROLLMENT NO. GGV/22/06703 UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh Assistant Professor of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. GGV, CG

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University established under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the student report entitled "Industrial Training Report" submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Master of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh), Academic session 2023-2024. This report is the genuine record of the Bonafede carried out by Mr. MD. AFFAN HAQUE under my supervision and guidance. His work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish his all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Date: 09/09/2024

केंग्वाच्य

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor of
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur

### **CONTENTS**

SL.No.	Topics	Page no.
1	Mushroom cultivation	72-74
2	Types of mushrooms	75-82
3	Nutrient content and Health benefits	83-85
4	Vermicompost	86
	vermicompost preparation &	
5	Benefits	87
6	Market potential	88
7	Introduction about Apiculture	89
8	Types of Bees& life cycle	90-97
	Bee keeping process&	
9	management	98-107

### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHSIDAS VISHWAVIDAYALYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHATTISGARH

(central university)

A

REPORT

ON

"SOCIO ECONONOMIC SURVEY-TOWN KHONGAPANI"

SUBMITTED FOR PARCTICAL OF FULLFILMENT OF REQUIRMENT FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELORS OF SCIENCE INFORESTRY

**ACADEMIC SESSION:2023-24** 



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. S.S. DHURIA

(PROFESSOR)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY

SUBBMITTED BY:

AMAN KUMAR TRIPATHI

**ROLL NO.2007007** 

ENROLL. NO.-GGV/30/06507



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inimaly Indiabelly to Contribute the 20 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# GURU GHASIDAS VISWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A central university established under central universities Act 2009, no. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

inave great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Aman Kumar Tripathi, S/O Mr. Rajeev kumar Tripathi is a regular student of 8.5c. forestry, 8° semester during the session 2023-24 of department of forestry, wildlife & Environmental sciences. He had completed this survey entitled \* socio economic survey of Khongapani \* during this semester under my endance.

wish him all the success in his acadimics.

Date:

Supervisor:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental sciences



CHAPTER - 6 SUGESSTIONS

CHAPTER - 7 CONCLUSION

CHAPTER - 8 REFERENCE



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktom inienty kritiste in the festal bioministration 20% to 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Page: 32-33

Page: 34

### CONTENTS

	(1979-1975) (1971-1975) (1971-1975) (1971-1975) (1971-1975) (1971-1975) (1971-1975) (1971-1975) (1971-1975) (1
CHAPTER - I	
INTRODUCTION	Page: 6-11
o Socio-Economic Survey	
o Definition	
o Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
o Socio-Economic assessment	
o Aim of the survey o Objectives of survey	
o Methodology adopted for survey	
CHAPTER - 2	
VILLAGE PORTRAIT	Page: 12-15
o General profile of the village	
o Map of the village	
e Village infrastructures	
CHAPTER - 3	
DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	Page: 16-27
o Population Status	
o Social Anatomy	
o Sex Ratio	
o Literacy Rate	
o Level of Education	
o Age of the Village	
o Household Pattern	
o Sanitation Status	
o Drainage Status	
o Compost Pit Status	
o Status of Water Source	
o Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking	D)
o Agricultural Practices	p 29 20
CHAPTER - 4 AWARENESS PROGRAM	
CHAPTER - 5 PROBLEMS	Page: 30
CHAPTER COLORGETIONS	Page: 31

# A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT IN MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION

GPM (C.G.)

PIN-495118

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



SESSION-2023-24

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Prof. S.S. Dhuria

School of Natural Resource

Department of Forestry, Wildlife&

**Environmental Sciences** 

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### SUBMITTEDBY:

Aman Kumar Tripathi

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll, No. GGV/20/06507

Roll No. 20007007

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

# Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT OF MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION, GPM, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental sciences, GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA, BILASPUR (C.G) has been carried out by Abbas Ali of B.Sc. FORESTRY 8th Semester, Roll No: 20007007 under my guidance and supervision.

I Wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Under Supervision

Prof. S.S. Dhuria

Dean School of Natural Resource,

Department of Forestry Wildlife and

Environmental Sciences,

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,

Bilaspur



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kukkeliy te lesta Universite ku 20 % 20 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
Chapter 01	INTRODUCTION	2-5
Chapter 02	APICULTUREHONEY PRODUCTION	5-10
Chapter 03	REGIONALGEOGRAPHIC CENTER	10 - 14
Chapter04	WORKING PLANOF FOREST	13 - 14
Chapter05	WOOD DEPOT	15 - 22
Chapter06	NYRSERYMANAGEMENT	23 - 25
Chapter07	ACHANAKMARTIGER RESERVE	26-30
Chapter08	CONCLUSION	29
hapter09	REFERENCE	30



### A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRANING BIASPUR, CHATTISHGARH

(INDUSTRIAL SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

In Forestry



2021-2024

### Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Ss Dhuria (Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environ. Sciences GGV, Bilaspur.

### Submitted By:

Aman Kumar Tripathi

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem. Roll No. 20007007 Enroll. No. GGV/20/06507

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi hinesty knikked by to festul bioesticale 20% to 5 e 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial training visit report entitled: "Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Aman Kumar Tripathi of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrolments No. GGV/20/06507) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. SS. Dhuria (Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



# **Index**

s.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	Chapter-1 Introduction	6
2	Chapter-2 Definition	7
3 3.1 3.2 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4 3.3.5	Introduction Characteristics of Bamboo Tools used in Bamboo craft Process Advantage Wood Craft Characteristucs of wood craft Tools used in wood craft Tools used in wood craft Tools used in wood craft Advantage Characteristucs of wood craft Tools used in wood craft Tools used in wood craft Chapter-4 Mushroom Training and Waste Management Introduction Classification Classification Classification on the basis of edibility Life cycle of Mushroom Types of mushroom	
4 4.1 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.1.5 4.1.6		
5	Conclusion	23-24
5	Reference	25

# TRAINING REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DAWANBOD VILLAGE



Session - 2023-24

# SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN FORESTRY

#### SUBMITTEDTO:

Professor S.C. Tiwari Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Ms.Aanchal Singh B.Sc. Forestry (8th Semester) Roll no: 20007002 Enrolment no: GGV/20/06502

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(Acentral university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Aanchal Singh d/o Mr. Krishna Pratap Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio — economic Survey of Dawanbod Village" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her endeavours.

Professor S.C . Tiwari Department of Forestry,

GGV,Bilaspur

#### CONTENTS

- o CHAPTER-I (INTRODUCTION)
- o Definition
- o Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- o Socio-Economic assessment
- o Aim of the survey
- o Objectives of survey
- o Methodology adopted for survey
- o Village
- o Socio-Economic Survey

### CHAPTER-2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- o General profile of the village
- o Map of the village
- o Village infrastructures
- o House
- o School
- o Anganwadi
- o Panchayat
- o PDS System
- o Hospital

Road

Water Availabillity

Some tree species recorded from village

- Source of Income
- Schemes Benifiting
- Cooking Status
- Livestock possession
- Technology
- Weeldy markert
- Conclusion
- Problems & Suggestion



# A REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT) BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the Bachelor of Science degree in Forestry



Session 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Professor S. C. Tiwari

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences Submitted By:

Aanchal Singh

B.Sc. Forestry (8th semester)

Roll.no.:20007002

Enrollment no.:

GGV/20/06502

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCS

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Aanchal Singh D/o Mr. Krishna Pratap Singh, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her future endeavors.

Professor S.C. Tiwari

Department of Forestr

Bilaspur



# CONTENT

S.NO.Z	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1-4
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E- GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	5-6
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	7-11
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	12-14
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	15-23
6	CHAPTER 6:NURSERY MANAGEMENT	24-26
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSERVATION ACT	27-28
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	29-31
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES	32
10	CHAPTER 10: REFRENCES	33

# TRAINING REPORT On INDUSTRIAL TRAINING



# SESSION 2023-24

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN FORESTRY

#### SUBMITTED TO:

Professor S.C. Tiwari Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Aanchal Singh B.Sc. Forestry (8th Semester) Roll no: 20007002 Enrolment no-GGV/20/06502

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(Acentral university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CIRTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Aanchal Singh do Krishna Pratap Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled " Training Report on Industrial Training". during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Professor Department of F

GGV ,Bilaspur /

#### CONTENT

#### > INTRODUCTION

#### > CHAPTER-1 BAMBOO

- Definition
- Bamboo Art
- · Importance of Bamboo art
- · Objective of the Bamboo art
- Processing of Bamboo art
- · Tools use in Bamboo art
- Bamboo craft made by the students

#### \* WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS

- Wood based craft
- · Wood craft species
- · Wood craft tools
- · Wood craft made by the students

#### > CHAPTER -3 MUSHROOM PRODUCTION

- Mushroom
- · Mushroom production and it's waste management
- Economic importance of mushroom
- Types of mushroom
- Procedure
- Pasteurization
- Inoculation
- Bagging and container preparation
- Mushroom formation and harvesting

#### WASTE MANAGEMENT

- Substrate recycling
- Anaerobic digestion
- Vermicomposting
- Ecological treatment
- CONCLUSION

# VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN FORESTRY



(Session: 2023-2024)

# REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, MUNGELI, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted To-Dr. S.C Tiwari Dean of School of Natural Resources. Submitted By-Aanchal Kumbhakar Roll No.- 20007001 Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06501

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Aanchal Kumbhakar D/o Mr. Pardesi Ram Kumbhakar is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry (8th Semester) during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry. Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed village attachment training entitled "REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

(Dean of School of Natural Resources)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inimaty Endated by the Control Universities for 200 for 200 for Co. G. (C. G.)



CHAPTER - 6 SUGESSTIONS

**CHAPTER - 7 CONCLUSION** 

CHAPTER - 8 REFERENCE



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasni hinniy kukkdel je te lesta Universite kn 28 % 2 6 2 10 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Page: 32-33

Page: 34

# CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1	AND TO A MARKET PROPER
INTRODUCTION	Page: 6-11
o Socio-Economic Survey	
o Definition	
o Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
o Socio-Economic assessment	
o Aim of the survey o Objectives of survey	
o Methodology adopted for survey	
CHAPTER - 2	
VILLAGE PORTRAIT	Page: 12-15
o General profile of the village	
o Map of the village	
o Village infrastructures	
CHAPTER - 3	
DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	Page: 16-27
o Population Status	
e Social Anatomy	
o Sex Ratio	
o Literacy Rate	
o Level of Education	
o Age of the Village	
o Household Pattern	
o Sanitation Status	
o Drainage Status	
o Compost Pit Status	
o Status of Water Source	
o Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking)	
o Agricultural Practices	200000000000000000000000000000000000000
CHAPTER - 4 AWARENESS PROGRAM	Page: 28-30
CHAPTER - 5 PROBLEMS	Page: 30
CHARRES CONCRETTONS	Page: 31

# FOREST TRAINING REPORT (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)

(Session: 2023-24)



## SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

Submitted to — Dr. S.C. Tiwari Dean of School Natural Resource Submitted By-Aanchal Kumbhakar B.Sc Forestry 8<sup>th</sup>sem Roll No.- 20007001 Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06501

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Aanchal Kumbhakar D/o Mr. Pardeshi Ram Kumbhakar is a regular student B.Sc. Forestry (8th Semester) during the session of 2020-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed forest attachment training entitled "Forest Training report (Attachment with State Forest Department)" during this semester under my guidance

Dean of School of Natural Resources

I wish her all the success in her academics.

2



# INDEX

	Topic	No.
1. 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5	Introduction to Chhattisgarh Forest Department; - Attachment with state forest department Types of forest Objectives Forest administration Administrative classification Aims of forest administration	8-13
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6	Selection Cum Improvement Management Circle (SC felling:- Selection Management Improvement Management Principle of SCI Benefits of SCI Advantage of coupe felling Procedure of coupe felling	14-20
3, 3.1 3.2 3.3	Assisted Natural regeneration:- Advantages Disadvantages Procedure of ANR	21-25
4, 4,1 4,2 4,3 4,4 4,5 4,6 4,7 4,8 4,9	Forest Working Plan: Why there is need of working plan Objectives of working plan Scope of working plan Formulation of working plan Annual plan of operation Formation of working plan Field work for working plan formulation Forest Organization Management classification	26-34



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktomi hinesiy tadabeliy to testal binesiinist 20% to 5 e 20% Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## REPORT

#### ON

# INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

(Session: 2023-24)



## SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

Submitted To-Dr. S.C. Tiwari Dean of School of Natural Resources Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Submitted By-Aanchal Kumbhakar B.Sc Forestry 8th Sem Roll No.-20007001 Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06501

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Aanchal kumbhakar D/o Mr. Pardeshi Ram Kumbhakar is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry (8th Semester) during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed Industrial training entitled "Report on Industrial Training" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. S.C Tiwari

Dean of School of Natural Resources Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences



# **Index**

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	Chapter-1 Introduction	6
2	Chapter-2 Definition	7
3 3.1 3.2 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.3 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4 3.3.5	Chapter 4 Bamboo and wood Based Novel Product Introduction Bamboo craft Characteristics of Bamboo Tools used in Bamboo craft Process Advantage Wood Craft Characteristucs of wood craft Tools used in wood craft Process Advantage	8-13
4 4.1 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.1.5 4.1.6	Chapter-4 Mushroom Training and Waste Management Introduction Classification Classification on the basis of edibility Life cycle of Mushroom Types of mushroom Benefits of Mushroom	14-22
5	Conclusion	23-24
6	Reference	25



#### VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT

THE DEGREE OF

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

IN



(Session: 2023-2024)

# REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, MUNGELI, —CHHATTISGARH

Submitted To-Dr. S.S DHURIA Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science Submitted By-ANISHA TIRKEY Roll No. - 20007008 Enrollment No. GGV/20/06508

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A contral university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Miss ANISHA TIRKEY D/o Mr. J. S TIRKEY is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed village attachment training entitled "REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, MUNGELI, CHHATTISGARH" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. S.S DHURLA
Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental
Science.

#### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	and the second	Introduction	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2	Definition	0
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	
L. L. S. LUZZI F. E.	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	
	1.6	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	W.	Methodology	4-7
		Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1	Selection of the area	
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
		Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6		
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Marie Carlo	Village Profile	8-27
	3.1	General profile of the village	
	3.2	Map of village	
S	3.3	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	RESERVED IN	Demographic Profile	28-39
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1.	Population status	
	2.	Social anatomy	
	3,	Poverty status	
	4,	Housing pattern	
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
ADSALE.N.	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	
	9.	Cooking status	
	10.	Livestock	
ALIENIA ALIEN	11.	Technology	
E AUTO TO THE	12.	Land utilization pattern	
	13.	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	W SARAMA	Obervation	40
CHAPTER-6	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	Conclusion	41
CHAPTER-7		Needs of the village	42
CHAPTER - 8	400 mg	Reference	43

# FOREST TRAINING REPORT (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)



SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY

Submitted To-Dr. S S DHURIA Professor Department of Forestry, Widdife and Environmental Sciences

Submitted By-ANISHA TIRKEY B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester Roll No- 2000/7008 Enrollment No-GGV/20/06508

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 2009)

# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



# CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. ANISHA TIRKEY D/o Mr. J.S TIRKEY is a regular student B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,

GGU, Bilaspia. She has completed this forest attachment training entitled

"Training report on Field Training (Attachment with State Forest Department)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. S.S DHURIA Professor

Department Of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental Sciences.



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktom/hientylaiddeltyte/estallaientiele/36 to 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

# INDEX

S.No	Topic	Page No.
P.	Introduction to Chhattisgarh Forest     Department -     Attachment with state forest department	8-13
2404	Types of forest	
1.1	Objectives	
1.3	Forest administration	
1.4	Administrative classification	
1.5	Aims of forest administration	V
2.	Selection Cum Improvement     Management Circle (SCI) coupe felling:-	14-18
2.1	Seletion Management	
2.2	Improvement Mangaement	
2.3	<ul> <li>Principle of SCI</li> </ul>	
2.4	Benefits of SCI	
2.5	Advantage of coupe felling	
2.6	Procedure of coupe felling	19-24
3,	♦ Assisted Natural regeneration:-	(3375)
3.1	Advantages	1
3.2	Disadvantages	
3.3s	Procedure of ANR	
	◆ Forest Working Plan:	25-32
4.1	. Why there is need of working	
4.2	olan	
4.3	Objectives of working plan	W)
4.4	Scope of working plan	
4.5	<ul> <li>Formulation of working plan</li> </ul>	1
4.6	<ul> <li>Annual plan of operation</li> </ul>	17
4.7	Formation of working plan	1
4.8	<ul> <li>Field work for working plan</li> </ul>	
4.9	formulation	1
1	Forest Organization	1
	Management classification	

# TRAINING REPORT FIELD TRAINING (INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

(Session: 2023-24)



## SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY

Submitted To-Dr. S.S DHURIA Professor Department Of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental Science

Submitted By-

ANISHA TIRKEY

B.Sc Forestry VIII Roll No- 20007008 Enrollment No-GGV/20/06508

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environment

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klom himmy kukkel ir te festal himmini ki 2000 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. ANISHA TIRKEY d/o
Mr. J.S TIRKEY is a regular student B.Sc Forestry 8th Semester
during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this
Industrial training entitled "Training report on Field Training
(Industrial Training)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. S.S DHURIA
PROFESSOR
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science

# **Index**

s.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6
2//	CHAPTER 2: DEFINITIONS	7.
3	CHAPTER 3: BAMBOO AND WOOD CRAFT	8-14
4	CHAPTER 4: MUSHROOM TRAINING	15-24
5//	Conclusion	25
6	Reference	26

#### **Cover Page**

#### DISSERTATION

On

Potential of sericulture for Gender development: A case study of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, India



Submitted For the Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for the Master Degree of Science in Forestry and Environmental Science

(Academic Session - 2022-23)

(Forest Management)

Under Guidance:

Submitted by:

Prof. K.K Chandra

Ankit Kumar

Head of Department

GGV/21/6703

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science)

M.Sc-4th semester

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009).

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)



(A central University established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that this report entitled "Potential of sericulture for gender development: A case study of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh India". Submitted by Mr. Ankit Kumar in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Science in (Forestry and Environmental Science) under Guru Ghasidas Vishavidyalaya Bilaspur Chhattisgarh, is the outcome of an original research work carried out by her under my supervision. The work has been carried out in Department of Forestry & Environmental Sciences and the results embodied in this report is original and have not been previously submitted either in part or full to any other institution, for the award of any degree or diploma.

I wish him all success in his future endeavors.

Supervisor

Prof. K.K. Chandra (Head of Department) Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwayidyalaya.

Bepartment of Forestry
Guru Ghasi Des Universits
BILASPUR USE D. 1 4000



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicoly Editable by the Fester Unicolated In 18 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

СНА	APTER -01
1.1 Introduction	01
1.2 Raw silk production	02
1.3 Sericulture Map of India	03
1.4 Sericulture in Chhattisgarh	04
1.5 Sericulture in Bilaspur	05
1.6 Women involvement in sericulture	06
1.7 Aims & Objective	07
СН	APTER-02
2.1 Literature Review	08-10
CHA	APTER-03
3.1 Methodology	11
3.2 Study Area	12
СН	APTER-04
4.1 Result & Discussion	13-24
CH	APTER-05
5.1 Conclusion	25
a. References	26
b. List of abbreviations	27
c. Glossary	28
c. Appendix.1 photograph	29-30



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Mani hinenty Indian by the Cestal Universities in 200 to 2010. Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Report

On

Attachment with state Forest Department for analysis of Forest Management & Management Techniques



Submitted For the Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for the Master Degree of Science in Forestry and Environmental Sciences

(Academic Session - 2021-23)

(Forest Management)

Under guidance: Submitted by:

Prof. K.K. Chandra. Ankit Kumar

Head of Department GGV/21/6703

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science) M.Sc-4<sup>th</sup> semester

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

#### CONTENTS

	HAPTER -01	
1.1 Introduction	10	
1.2 About forest Attachment	12	
1.3 Activity in forest attachment	13-14	
C	THAPTER-02	
2.1 Gothan	15-19	
2.2 Narwa	20-21	
2.3 Assisted Natural Regeneration	21-25	
· c	THAPTER-03	
3.1 Van Dhan Vikas Kendra	26-27	
3.2 Fuel wood depot	28-29	
3.3 Forest Nursery	29-31	
3.4 Grid point		
(	CHAPTER-04	
4.1 Lemon Grass Extraction plant	18-34	
4.2 Medicinal Plant Visit		
4.3 Elephant Trekking	1	
	CHAPTER-05	
5.1 Historical Maniram Plantation	35	
5.2 Joint Forest Management(JFM)	36	
	CHAPTER-06	
5.1 Conclusion	17	



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inienty Endadeliy to Cesta Unionities to 20% to 5 e 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009. No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that this report entitled "Attachment with state Forest Department for analysis of Forest Management & Management Techniques" Submitted by Mr. Ankit Kumar in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Science in (Forestry, and Environmental Sciences) under Guru Ghasidas Vishavidyalaya Bilaspur Chhattisgarh, is the outcome of an original research work carried out by her under my supervision. The work has been carried out in Department of Forestry & Environmental Sciences and the results embodied in this report is original and have not been previously submitted either in part or full to any other institution, for the award of any degree or diploma.

I wish him all success in his future endeavors

(Supervisor)

Prof. K. K. Chandra (Head of Department) Forestry Wildlife and Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur C. G.

Guru Ghast Clas University

#### Report

On

#### Computational skill & Information and Communications Technology (ICT)



Submitted For the Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for the Master Degree of Science in Forestry and Environmental Science

(Academic Session - 2022-23)

(Forest Management)

Under Guidance: Submitted by:

Prof. K.K Chandra Ankit Kumar

Head of Department GGV/21/6703

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science) M.Sc-4<sup>th</sup> semester

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



# Contents

CHAPTER -01	
1.1 Introduction	01
1.2 ICT	02
1.3 Computer	03
1.4 internal parts of computer	04-06
CHAPTER-02	
2.1 Microsoft office	07-12
CHAPTER-03	
Computer Science in Natural Resource Management	13-16
CHAPTER-04	i i
Computer Fundamental	17-20
CHAPTER-05	
JAVA & its Application	21-23
CHAPTER-06	is
Role of RS & GIS , Chat GPT	24-34
CHAPTER-0	7
Conclusion	35



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiael to Central Unicediael (1985) S & 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)



(A central University established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that this report entitled "Computational skill & Information and communications technology(ICT)". Submitted by Mr. Ankit Kumar in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Science in (Forestry and Environmental Science) under Guru Ghasidas Vishavidyalaya Bilaspur Chhattisgarh, is the outcome of an original research work carried out by her under my supervision. The work has been carried out in Department of Forestry & Environmental Sciences and the results embodied in this report is original and have not been previously submitted either in part or full to any other institution, for the award of any degree or diploma.

I wish him all success in his future endeavors.

Supervisor

Prof. K. K. Chandra (Head of Department) Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwayidyalaya.

Guru Ghasi Das Moiversity Bit ASPILE



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta hinesh Endelse bete lesta Universite M 20 ft to 25 e 20 ft

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)



(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that this report entitled "Industrial Attachment Report". Submitted by Mr. Ankit Kumar in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Science in (Forestry and Environmental Science) under Guru Ghasidas Vishavidyalaya Bilaspur Chhattisgarh, is the outcome of an original research work carried out by her under my supervision. The work has been carried out in Department of Forestry & Environmental Sciences and the results embodied in this report is original and have not been previously submitted either in part or full to any other institution, for the award of any degree or diploma.

I wish him all success in his future endeavors

(Supervisor)

Prof. K.K. Chandra (Head of Department) Forestry Wildlife and Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas

Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur

- FG

Bepartment of Forestry Guru Ghesi Das University BILASPUM INT P. 1 49666



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intenty Indiabel in the fested Universities of 200 May 2

### Report

On

### Industrial Attachment



Submitted For the Partial Fulfillment Of The Requirement For The Master Degree Of Science In Forestry And Environmental Science

(Academic Session - 2022-23)

(Forest Management)

Under guidance:

Submitted by:

Prof. K.K Chandra

Ankit Kumar

Head of Department

GGV/21/6703

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science)

M.sc-4th semester

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE,
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaly Indiae by to Contal Inicalicide 200 to 25 (200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER -01			
1.1 Introduction	06		
1.2 History	07		
1.3 Benefit of sericulture	08-09		
1.4 Distribution	10		
1.5 Sericulture Industries in India	11		
1.6 Trends in Indian sericulture	12		
1.7 silk production in Chhattisgarh	13		
1.8 wild silk of India	13-14		
2.1 Classification 2.2 Life cycle	15-16 17		
C	HAPTER-03		
3.1 Biotechnological intervention	18-19		
c	HAPTER-04		
4.1 Host plant cultivation	20-27		
4.2 Plant protection	28-29		
C	HAPTER-05		
5.1 Silkworm Rearing	30-31		
5.2 Reeling process	32-33		

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inimaty Endated by the Control Universities for 200 for 200 for Co.G.)



### TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(VILLAGE SURVEY REPORT)

(A Training Report on Socio-economics Survey)
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:
Dr.S.S.Dhuria
Professor,
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Ankita Shukla
Bsc. Forestry8<sup>th</sup> sem.
Roll no. 20007009
Enrollment no.:GGV/20/06509

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that Ms.ANKITA SHUKLA d/o Mr.

CHETAN SHUKLA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> Semester during the session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled "Training report on Field Training (Socio-Economics Survey Report of Village Amne)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr.S.S.DHURIA

Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Science (GGV)



# CONTENT

S.NO	TITLE	PAGE NO
1.	Introduction	1-3
2.	Methodology	4-6
3.	Village profile	7-20
1.	Growth performance of silkworm	21-25
	Problems	26
	Suggestions	27
	Conclusion	28
8.	References	30



#### TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)

(A Forest Attachment Report)
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



**SESSION 2023-24** 

Under the supervision of:
Dr.S.S.Dhuria
Professor,
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Ankita Shukla
Bsc.Forestry8<sup>th</sup> sem.
Roll no. 20007009
Enrollment no.:GGV/20/06509

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009, No 25 of 2009)

### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that Ms.ANKITA SHUKLA d/o Mr.

CHETAN SHUKLA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry8<sup>th</sup> Semester during the session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled "Training report on Field Training (Attachment with State Forest Department)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr.S.S.DHURIA

Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Science(GGV)



# INDEX

S.No.	Chapter	Page No.
1.	Introduction (attachment to state forest department)	2-5
2.	Forest Working Plan	6-12
2.	Wood Depot	13-20
4. 5.	Nursery Management	21-23
5.	Biodiversity Study	24-27
6.	Sanjivani	28-29
7.	NARWA & CAMPA Project	30-34
8.	Regional Geographic Centre	35-37
9.	Human-Wildlife Conflict	38-42
10.	Sal Plantation And Defoliator Insect	43-47
11.	Ecotourism	48-51
12.	Conclusion	52



### TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

### (FOREST INSTITUTION AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

(A Training Report on Forest Institution and Industrial Training)
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:
Dr.S.S.Dhuria
Professor,
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Ankita Shukla
Bsc.Forestry8<sup>th</sup> sem.
Roll no. 20007009
Enrollment no.:GGV/20/06509

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavldyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009, No.25 of 2009)

# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009, No. 25of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that Ms.ANKITA SHUKLA d/o Mr.

CHETAN SHUKLA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> Semester during the session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled "Training report on Field Training (Forest institution and industrial training report)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr.S.S.DHURIA

Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife

and Environmental Science (GGV)

### CONTENTS

# CHAPTER -1 (INTRODUCTION)

(Inauguration)

Definition

Bamboo Art

Importance of Bamboo art

Objective of the Bamboo art

Processing of Bamboo art

Tools use in Bamboo art

Bamboo craft made by the students

### WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS

Wood based craft

Wood craft species

Wood craft tools

Wood craft made by the students

### CHAPTER -2{MUSHROOM PRODUCTION }

Mushroom

Mushroom production and it's waste management

Economic importance of mushroom

Types of mushroom

Procedure

Pasteurization

Inoculation

Bagging and container preparation

Mushroom formation and harvesting

### VASTE MANAGEMENT)

Substrate recycling

Anaerobic digestion

Vermicomposting

Ecological treatment

{CONCLUSION}

# SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF BAIMA VILLAGE BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor

Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidylaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

ARYA TIWARI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 2000/7011 Enroll No. GGV/20/06511

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

Thave great pleasure in certifying that Miss ARYA TIWARI D/o Mr. Rajneesh Tiwari is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-economic survey of Baima village" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidylaya

Bilaspur (C.G.)



# CONTENTS

TOPICS	PAGE NO.
Introduction	1-6
Village profile	7-12
Demographic profile of Baima village	13-23
Awareness program	24-26
Problems	27
Suggestions	28
Conclusion	29
Reference	30
	Introduction  Village profile  Demographic profile of Baima village  Awareness program  Problems  Suggestions  Conclusion

# FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the

Bachelor of Science

In

FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwayidylaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

ARYA TIWARI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007011 Enroll No. GGV/20/06511

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.) (A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

Thave great pleasure in certifying that Miss ARYA TIWARI d/o Mr. Rajneesh Tiwari is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field Training" (Attachment with State Forest Department) during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidylaya

Bilaspur (C.G.)



# CONTENTS

S.NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	2-5
2	VISIT TO DIFFERENT COUPES DEMARCATION SURVEY	6-8
3	WOOD DEPOT MANAGEMENT	9-16
4	PLANTATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT	17-22
5	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AND SOIL MOISTURE CONSERVATION	23-27
6	NON-TIMBER FOREST PRODUCES	28-31
7	WORKING PLAN	32-35
8	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT (JFM)	36-38
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	39-45
10	ECO-TOURISM	46-48
11	GEOMATICS	49-55
12	BAMBOO FOREST	56-59
13	CONCLUSION	60
14	REFRENCE	61

# FOREST INDUSTRIAL AND INSTITUTE TRAINING REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the

Bachelor of Science

In

FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. S.S. DHURLA

Professor Department of Forestry Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidylaya Bifaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

ARYA TIWARI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007011 Enroll No. GGV/20/06511

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.) (A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



# CERTIFICATE

Thave great pleasure in certifying that Miss ARYATIWARI D/o Mr. Rajneesh fiwari is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Report on Forest industrial and institute training" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academies.

Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidylaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

# CONTENTS

S. NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.	
3.	Workshop on Bamboo aris and wood based novel products	1-7	
2.	Training on mushroom production and its waste management	8-33	
3.	Conclusion	34	

# REPORT ON

# FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISITS

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement of The Bachelor degree of science

In

Forestry.



Session 2023-24

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.C. Tiwari

Professor & Dean

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Sciences.

### SUBMITTED BY:

Aashwina Singh

Roll no. 20007003

Enrolment no. GGV/20/06503

B.Sc. Forestry, Wildlife &

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

# CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that AASHWINA SINGH D/o LATE MR.

PREMENDRA SINGH is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry (8th Semester)

during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and

Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training

entitled "" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Prof. S.C. Tiwari

School of Natural Resource,

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur.



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing feidalely te festal biositicide 38 fa 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# INDEX

CHAPTER NO.	BAMBOO APPTER NAME	
CHAPTER - 1		PAGE NO
	NOVEL PRODUCTS     Introduction	ED 1-12
	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
	Definition of bamboo	
	Bamboo art	
	Definition of wood	
	Wood based novel products	
	Inauguration	
	Workshop schedule from day I to da	
	and a seriodale from day I to da	y 4
	Wooden and bamboo products made students	bu.
		Oy
CHAPTER-2	TRAINING ON MUSHROOM	
	PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE	13-45
	DIMENT	
	Inauguration	
	• Introduction	
	Mushroom	
	<ul> <li>Mushroom product ion and its waste</li> </ul>	
	management	
	<ul> <li>Economic importance of mushroom</li> </ul>	
	Types of mushroom	
	Material required for cultivation	
	Material deployment	
	<ul> <li>Preparation of growing medium for</li> </ul>	ovster
	mushroom, milky mushroom & pade	dy
	mushroom	.,
	Sterilization process	
	Seeding	
	Inoculation process	
	Chamber	
	Cultivation of mushroom	

	Marketing of mushroom	
	vermicompost	
	End of training session	
OTER-3	CONCLUSION	46
HAPTER-3	REFERENCES	47

### REPORT ON

# FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR FOREST DIVISION

# (FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement of The Bachelor of Science In Forestry,



Session 2023-24

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

S.C. Tiwari

Dean & Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science.

SUBMITTED BY:

Aashwina Singh

Roll no. 20007003 Enrolment no. GGV/20/06503

B.Sc. Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARII

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiaelly to Cesta Unicediael (1987) a S e 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the Patrial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry. Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by AASHWINA SINGH of B.Sc. Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> Semester student (Roll no.20007035) under my guidance, her work is appreciable and satisfactory.

wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

S.C. Tiwari

SOS, Natural Resources

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur.



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing feidalely te festal biositicide 38 fa 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### Index

CHAPTER SNO.	2	CHAPTER NAME	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER - 1	100.00	INTRODUCTION	1-6
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarb	
OF THE PARTY OF TH	1.2	Chhattisgarh forest department	1-3
	1.3	Forest head	
CHAPTER -2	- Comment	NURSERY	6-14
A STATE OF THE STA	2.1	Definition	1000
	2.2	Importance of nursery	
	2.3	Types of nurseries	3.
	2.4	Site selection for nursery	
	2.5	Tree species in nursery	0
	2.6	Activity performed in nursery	
	2.7	Took and equipment's	
	2.8	Irrigation system	
CHAPTER - 3	ē	BAMBOO FOREST IN ACHANKUR	14-19
Constitute and a second	3.1	Definition	
	3.2	Types of bamboo	
PER STATE OF THE PER ST	35.25	Classes of bamboo	
	3.4	Sizes of hambon	
The Control of the Co	3.5	Working plan for bamboo felling	O BANK
CHAPTER - 4		WORKING PLAN	19-25
	4.1	Definition	
	4.2	Objective of working plan	
	4.3	Conditions for formulation of working plan	4
-	4.4	Annual plan of operation	
HAR BELLEVINIE	4.5	Procedure of working plan formulation	
	4.0	Field work for working plan	
	4.7	Forest organization	
	4.8	Management classification	di anno anno anno anno anno anno anno ann
CHAPTER = 5	372	SELECTION CUM IMPROVEMENT	31 -35
	5.1	Definition	3
	5.2	Demarcation of coupes	4 ES - 58
	5.3	Marking	
	5.4	Recording	The state of the s
	5.5	Felling & logging procedure	
THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE PARTY OF THE PARTY	5.6	Transmission of coupes for felling	CONTRACTOR OF
	5.7	Felling of trees	-
	5.8	Logging of felled trees	The second second
CHAPTER - 6		FOREST WOOD DEPO, DEVPUR	35 - 47
	1	Introduction	PROFESSION 8 35

CHAPTER - 7	BARNAWAPARA	47-55
	Wildlife sanctuary	
	Wildlife management	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER, WHEN PERSON AND PARTY AND PARTY AND PARTY AND PARTY AND PARTY AND PARTY.
	Objective	
	Techniques	
	Witdlife netivity and survey	
1000 1000	Challenges in wildlife management	ON THE PARTY AND ADDRESS.
CHAPTER 8	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AND SMC	55 - 59
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY NAMED IN	Watershed	Ch - Coulet
	Soil moisture conservation	
THE RESERVE OF STREET	Narva Vikas yojana	for the party of the last
	Techniques or soil moisture conservation	
CHAPTER 10	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT	59 - 64
CHACLE	Definition	
	Importance	L Parker while
	Activities done by JFMC	
(P(E))SHEPGIEW	problems	O SHORE
CHAPTER 11	ECOTOURISM	64-69
CHAPTER	Definition	
Committee of the State of Stat	Eco - tourism places in balodabazar	
CHAPTER 12	NTFP	69 73
CHAPTER 13	LEARNING OUTCOMES	73 -85
CHAPTER	CONCLUSION	THE PERSON NAMED IN
ALL AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	REFERENCE	SOLUTION



### REPORT ON

# SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF BAIMA VILLAGE

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement of The Bachelor of Science In Forestry.



Session 2023-24

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION

Prof. S.C. Tiwari

Dean & Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science.

#### SUBMITTED BY:

# Aashwina Singh

Roll no. 20007003

Enrolment no. GGV/20/06503

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science,

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL

### SCIENCES

GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH (A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that AASHWINA SINGH D/o LATE MR. PREMENDRA SINGH is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-economic Survey of BAIMA VILLAGE" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

School of Natural Resource

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur.



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasi kineny kridasely te festal biositieski 38% to 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

		CONTENTS	
o CII	APTER	-1 (INTRODUCTION)	1 - 6
	1.	Socio-Economic Survey	- 1
	2.	Definition	1
	3.	Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
	4.	Socio-Economic assessment	2
	5.	Alm of the survey	2
	6.	Objectives of survey	2
	7.	Methodology adopted for survey	3
	8.	Village	4
⇔ CI	LAPTER	t - 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7- 15
	1.	General profile of the village	7
	2.	Map of the village	. 8
	3.	Village infrastructures	14
A CI	TAPTER	1 – 3 (DEMOGRAFIC PROFILE OF BAIMA)	15 - 27
at a sain	1.	Population Structure	15
	2.	Social Anatomy	16
	3.	Sex Ratio	17
	4.	Level of Education	18
	5.	Literacy Rate	19
	6.	Housing Pattern	20
	7.	Status of Water Source	21
	8.	Source of Energy	22
	9.	Agricultural Practices	23
	10.	Occupation	24
	11.	Communication	25
	12.		26
	13.	No. of the Control of	27

28-32
33-35
36-39
40
41
42
43

## A REPORT ON

## SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KOSMANDA VILLAGE IN BHATAPARA,(C.G)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr.S.S. Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### SUBMITTEDBY:

Avdhesh Verma

B.Sc.Forestry8thSemester

Enroll.No.GGV/20/06512

Roll No. 20007012

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiaelly to Cesta Unicediael (1987) a S e 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



This is to certify that the Report entitled: "SOCIO - ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE - KOSMANDA BHATAPARA CHHATTISHGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of the Degree

of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental science, GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA, BILASPUR (C.G) has been carried out by Avdhesh Verma Of B.Sc. FORESTRY 8th Semester, Roll No: 20007012 under my guidance and supervision.

I Wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

UNDER SUPERVISION:
Dr. S.S. Dhuría
Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kukkeliy te lesta Universite ku 20 % 20 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		Introduction	1-3
	*	Socioeconomic Survey	A50.
	4	Definition	_
	*	Importance of socioeconomic survey	-
	•	Socioeconomic assessment	+
		Aim of the survey	
		Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2		Methodology	4-7
		Methodology adopted for survey	1
	*	Selection of the area	0
		Developing base line conditions	
		Designing a questionnaire form	
		Data collection from Primary source	
	4	Data collection from Secondary Source	
		Data entry and verification	
	*	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	C-4242+2	Village Profile	8-10
	*	General profile of the village	
		Map of village	
		Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	2000	Demographic Profile	11-18
		Demographic and resource data of Village	Î.
	*	Population status	
		Accessibility	
	*	Education Facilities	
	•	Housing pattern	
	•	Health Facilities	
		Occupation and employment	
		Drinking source	
	4	Cooking status	
	•	Drainage status	
	4	Poverty status	
	4	Livestock	
CHAPTER-5	- 10	Agriculture sector profile	19-20
CHAPTER-6		Schemes in village	21
CHAPTER-7		Social impact of COVID-19 in village	22
CHAPTER-8		Problems and suggestion	23
CHAPTER-9		Conclusion	24

### A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT IN MARWAHI FOREST DEVISION GAORELA PENDRA MARWAHI, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



SESSION-2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife& Environmental Science

GGV,Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTEDBY:

Avdhesh Verma

B.Sc.Forestry8thSemester Enroll.No,GGV/20/06512

Roll No. 20007012

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

# Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



This is to certify that the Report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT OF MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION, GPM, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of the Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental science, GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA, BILASPUR (C.G) has been carried out by Avdhesh Verma of B.Sc. FORESTRY 8th Semester, Roll No: 20007012 under my guidance and supervision.

I Wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

UNDER SUPERVISION: Dr. S.S. Dhuria Professor Department of Forestry Wildlife & Environmental Sciences



### CONTENT

S.No.	Topic	Page No.
1.	CHAPTER I: INTRODUCTION	1-2
2.	CHAPTER 2: BIRDS AND BUTTERFLIES (SIGHTING AND IDENTIFYING)	3-10
3.	CHAPTER 3: HI TECH NURSERY (VISIT AND PLANNING)	11-23
4.	CHAPTER 4: WATERSHED MANAGEMENT (STUDY, REPORT AND MANAGEMENT PLANNING)	24-29
5.	CHAPTER 5: SLOTH BEAR SIGHTING AND CAMERA TRAP	30-32
6.	CHAPTER 6: WOOD DEPORT	33-34
8.	CHAPTER 7: REFERENCE	35

### TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST INDUSTRIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING



### SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN FORESTRY

#### SUBMITTED TO:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Avdhesb Verma B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007012 Enroll. No. GGV/20/06512

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Avdhesh Verma is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training Report entitled "Forest Industrial and Institutional Training". during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Under The Supervision

Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur



### CONTENTS

S.No.	TITLES	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER-1	*Inaugration Definition Bamboo Art Importance Of Bamboo Art Objective of The Bamboo Art Processing of Bamboo Art Tools Used in Bamboo Art Bamboo Craft Made By Students WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCT Wood Based Craft Wood Craft Species Wood Craft Tools Wood Craft Made By Students	6-12
CHAPTER-2	MUSHROOM PRODUCTION  Mushroom Mushroom Production And its Weste Management Type of Mushroom Procedure Pasteurization Inoculation Bagging and Container Prepration Mushroom Formation And Harvesting • WASTE MANAGEMENT Subtrate Recycling Anaerobic Digestion Vermi Compost Ecological Treatment	13-20
CHAPTER-3	CONCLUSION REFRENCE	21-22

### SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN

BILASPUR, (C.G)

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S.Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.) SUBMITTED BY:

Chandan patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> Semester Enroll. No.GGV/20/06515

Roll No. 20007014

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009))

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Frienty Indiaed by the leated biomitical (2005 to 20 collection) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Chandan Patel S/O Mr. Khageshwer Patel is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester during the session of 2023 – 24 of Department of Forestry Wildlife and Environmental sciences. He has completed field training entitled "Socio – Economic Survey Report of a Village Nirtu" training Under my guidance.

I wish him all success in his future academic endavours.

UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr. S. S. Dhuria

Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences



### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Spirit Indian	Introduction	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	***************************************
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	100000
- 19 17/K - 5	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1,5	Aim of the survey	-
	1.6	Objective of the survey	15
CHAPTER-2		Methodology	4-7
		Methodology adopted for survey	0
	2.1	Selection of the area	
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	mile and
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5	Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6	Data entry and verification	
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3		Village Profile	8-27
	3.1	General profile of the village	
	3.2	Map of village	
	3.3	Village infrastructure	Na
CHAPTER-4	(2000年)	Demographic Profile	28-39
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1.	Population status	
	2.	Social anatomy	
V	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	1
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	
	9.	Cooking status	
	10.	Livestock	
	11.	Technology	
	12.	Land utilization pattern	
and the street was a second	13.	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5		Obervation	40
CHAPTER-6	98 (1988)	Conclusion	41
CHAPTER-7	15	Needs of the village	42
CHAPTER - 8	150 Y (50 to 10 to	Reference	43

### FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of

Science

In Forestry



(Session 2023-24)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. S.S.Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.) Submitted By:

Chandan patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll, No. GGV/20/06515 Roll No. 20007014

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi finenty kristatel by trefestul biomitiste 200 to 25 (200) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### **CERTIFICATE**

Date:06/05/2014

This is to certify that the forest operation work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Chandan Patel B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester Student (Roll no. 20007014) under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

SUPERVISION

Dr. S. S. Dhuria professor

Department of forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental sciences

#### CONTENT:

#### CHAPTER I

- OG Forest Department Introduction
- Porest of Chhattisgarh
- Forest Administration
- Administrative classification
- Aim of administration
- Types of forest

#### CHAPTER 2

13-22

- Types of Nursery
   Advantage of Raising Scotling in a Nursery
- Site Selection for Nersery
- Nurscry layout
- Preparation of Nursery beds
- · Types of Nursery bods
- Preparation of media for propagation.
- Soudy site: Hi-tech Nursery
   Plant species to nursery
- Major activities performed in mersory

#### CHAPTER 3.

23-30

- Working Plan for the selection -cum -Improvement working circle Raigarb.
- Bamboo Rehabilitation working circle
- Watershed project in Raigarh district
- Non timber forest produces and management

#### CHAPTER 4

31-34

- . Coup felling area & Working Circle
- · Immoductions

- Procdure of felling trees in couper
- · Felling and logging

### CHAPTER 5

35-44

- · Introduction
- · Management of forest depot
- · Rot
- Forest wood depot
- Auctioning process
- Casting
- · Major species found in Kota wood depot
- · Physical verification

#### CHAPTER 6

45-46

- Conclusion
- Reference

### A TRAINING REPORT ON

### INDUSTRIAL TRAINING, BALASPUR, (C.G)

(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Chandan Patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06515

Roll No. 20007014

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009))

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Chandan Patel Student of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06515) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Sa 06/05/2014 Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Dr. S.S. Dhuria Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	No.	Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2	1000000	Mushroom Production	5-23
V	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER-3	Name of	Conclusion	24
CHAPTER-4	This was	Reference	25

### SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN

### BILASPUR, (C.G)

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Chandan patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06515

Roll No. 20007014

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009))

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

### **CERTIFICATE**

I have great pleasure in certifying that Chandan Patel S/O Mr. Khageshwer Patel is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023 – 24 of Department of Forestry Wildlife and Environmental sciences. He has completed field training entitled "Socio – Economic Survey Report of a Village Nirtu" training Under my guidance.

I wish him all success in his future academic endavours.

UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr. S. S. Dhuria
Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

# CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	蒙洲地	Introduction	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	
	1.6	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Wileys of St	Methodology	4-7
		Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1	Selection of the area	
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5	Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6	Data entry and verification	
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Alstonia la	Village Profile	8-27
	3.1	General profile of the village	The state of the s
	3.2	Map of village	
	3.3	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	100 F 800	Demographic Profile	28-39
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
(a)	1.	Population status	
	2.	Social anatomy	
	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	
	9.	Cooking status	
	10.	Livestock	
	11.	Technology	
	12.	Land utilization pattern	
	13.	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	M 20 2 3	Obervation	40
CHAPTER-6	WAS PROOF	Conclusion	41
CHAPTER-7	學和時	Needs of the village	42
CHAPTER - 8	5/07/2005	Reference	43

## FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of

Science

In Forestry



(Session 2023-24)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. S.S.Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.) Submitted By:

Chandan patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> Semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06515 Roll No. 20007014

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

# Date: 06/05/2 014

## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the forest operation work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Chandan Patel B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester Student (Roll no. 20007014) under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

SUPERVISION 2014

Dr. S. S. Dhuria professor

Department of forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental sciences

## CONTENT:

CHAPTER 1

Introductions

•	CG Forest Department Introduction	
	Forest of Chhattisgarh	
	Forest Administration	
	Administrative classification	
	Aim of administration	
	Types of forest	
	AND THE PERSON OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON	
<u>CHA</u>	PTER 2	13-22
	Types of Nursery	
	Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery	
	Site Selection for Nursery	
	Nursery layout	
•	Preparation of Nursery beds	
	Types of Nursery beds	
	Preparation of media for propagation	
	Study site: - Hi-tech Nursery	
	Plant species in nursery	
•	Major activities performed in nursery	
<u>CHA</u>	PTER 3	23-30
	Working Plan for the selection -cum -Improvement working circle Raigarh	
	Bamboo Rehabilitation working circle	
	Watershed project in Raigarh district	
•	Non - timber forest produces and managment	
CHA	PTER 4	31-34
•	Coup felling area & Working Circle	

- Procdure of felling trees in coupes
- Felling and logging

### CHAPTER 5

35-44

- Introduction
- · Management of forest depot
- Rot
- Forest wood depot
- Auctioning process
- Casting
- Major species found in Kota wood depot
- · Physical verification

### CHAPTER 6

15-46

- Conclusion
- Reference

### A TRAINING REPORT ON

### INDUSTRIAL TRAINING, BALASPUR, (C.G)

(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### SUBMITTED BY:

### Chandan Patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll, No. GGV/20/06515

Roll No. 20007014

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009))

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Chandan Patel Student of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06515) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

8/1 06/05/2014

Dr. S.S. Dhuria Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

# CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	195814	Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1,4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2	1.123.25	Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER-3		Conclusion	24
CHAPTER-4		Reference	25



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Intenty Indiaelly to Cesta Unionities of 20 to 5 e 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, No.25 OF 2009)

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

### Report On

"SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY: REPORT OF A VILLAGE"

### SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY ACADEMIC SESSION :2023-2024



#### SUBMITTED BY:

DEBASMITA ROY CHOWDHURY B.SC FORESTRY VIIITH SEMESTER ROLL NO: 20007016 ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06517

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA
PROFESSOR
HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,
WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GGV. BILASPUR. C.G.



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassikinesiyisidaseliyte(estallhinesite(8) % S c 20%) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, No. 25 OF 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Debasmita Roy Chowdhury D/o Mr. Debajyoti Roy Chowdhury is a regular student of B.SC Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "SOCIO - ECONOMIC SURVEY REPORT OF A VILLAGE" (KOKA VILLAGE, BHANDARA, MAHARASHTRA) under my guidance. Submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry, to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Signature and Date:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA

PROFESSOR,

HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENTS

CHAPTER N	UMBER	TOPICS AND SUB TOPICS	PAGE NUMBER
CHAPTER-1		Introduction	1-13
		1.1 Socio- economic survey	1 2
		1.2 Definition	2-3
	-	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey 1.4 Socio - economic Assessment	3-4
	-	1.5 Aim of the survey	4
-		1.6 Objectives of the survey	4-5
		1.7 Village	6-13
		1.7.1. Village introduction	6
		1.7.2. Village definition	6
		1.7.3. Village general classification	7-13
CHAPTER-2	N	lethodology adopted for survey	14-22
	2.	1 General Methodology	14-15
	2,	2 Methodology adopted by me for survey	15-22
		2.2.1. Selection of area	15-16
		2.2.2. Seeking sarpanch permission	17
		2.2.3. Developing Baseline conditions	18
		2.2.4Developing Questionnaires	19
	1	2.2.5Collection of data	20-21
		2.2.6. Data entry and verification	22
	1	2.2.7. Data analysis and representation	22
HAPTER - 3		lage profile	23-37
		Village history	23
		General profile of the village	23-26
		Map of the village	27
		Village Infrastructure	28-37
APTER -4	Den	ographic Profile of Koka	38-67
	1	. Population status	39-40
	2	. Social Anatomy	40-42
	3.	Sex Ratio	42
	4.	Literacy Rate	43
		Level of Education	44-45
		Age group of the village people	45-46
	7	Housing Pattern	-
		Sanitation status	46-47
			47-48
	9,	Drainage status	48-49
		Status of Water Sources	49-50
	11.	Source of energy (electricity, cooking)	50-53
	12.	Agricultural practices	53-67
	a.	Land holding	53-54
		Agricultural Inputs	54-55
A THE PARTY		Irrigation status	- CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE
		Crops grown and production	55-56
	-	sobs grown and broduction	57-58

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ ठ हे व्लं स्वेत क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

	0.00	
	e. Cropping pattern	
		58
		59
	h. Live stock	59-60
	i. Milk Production	60-61
		61-62
	The Cipanolal X	62-63
		63-64
	AG. COMMINGE	64-65
	A Control of Manufacture	65
CHAPTER -5	18 Market Status	66
	aconomic Activity	67
	A STORE PRESENTED STATES	68-71
	3.2. Daffy wagns your	68
	A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	69
	3.9 Fishing	69
	5.5. Tendu Parts	69-70
	S.6. Under forget day	70
		70
	5.8. Migration to Bigger cities	71
	5.9. Government job	71
	Graph	71
CHAPTER-6	Village and Forest	71
	6.1 Forest	The second second
	6.1. Forest and village area data	72-81
	The Exception of the second	73
		73
	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	73
	torest compensation rules le	74
		74
	magcio kilow shout plantati	74-75
		75
	0.8. People of neighbor houses as to s	
	Copendency on tymes of Forest	75
	6.10. Biodiversity of the forest of the village	76
	6.11. Village forest community	76-77
	6.12. Women groups (see S. )	77-79
	6.12. Women groups (self-help group type)	80
HAPTER -7	6.13. Different pollution rate in village Facilities and Schemes	81
	7.1. Ration card	82-86
		83-84
	7.2. Life Insurance Policy	84
	7.3. Kishan credit card	85
	7.4. National saving certificate	85
	7.5. Kishan Vikas Patra	86
	7.6. Postal Saving Account	86
	7.7. Others Account (Bank)	86
HAPTER-8	Activities Undertaken	87-91
	The state of the s	87-91

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय |हिन्ने स्वीतक अपिक 2008 हुई अस्त स्वीत हेनी स्वितक) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificientyleidately belestellatesticate 28 to 5 e289 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

	a. Awareness programme in school	87-90
	Awareness programme with villagers     as a street drama	90-91
	c. Agricultural awareness	91
	d. Menstrual hygiene awareness	91
	e. Awareness about different schemes	91
	Awareness about old age pension	91
CHAPTER-9	Major Findings	-
CHAPTER-10	Problems	92
CHAPTER-11	Suggestions	93-94
CHAPTER - 12	Const.	95-96
	Conclusion	97-98
CHAPTER -13	References	99
		1 22

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER GENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, No.25 OF 2009)

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report On

"FOREST ATTACHMENT"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY
ACADEMIC SESSION:2023-2024



#### SUBMITTED BY:

B.SC FORESTRY VIIITH SEMESTER ROLL NO: 20007016 ENROLLMENT NO: GGV/20/06517

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA
PROFESSOR
HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,
WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GGV. BILASPUR. C.G



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intenty Indiasely to Contribute State (In Section) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, No.25-OF 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Debasmita Roy Chowdhury D/o Mr. Debajyoti Roy Chowdhury is a regular student of B.SC Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "FOREST ATTACHMENT TRAINING" in WEST BENGAL under Forest Department of SUNDARBAN under my guidance. Submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry, to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Signature and Date:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA

PROFESSOR.

HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kukkeliy te kestal kinesitis ku 20 % 20 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-		PAGE NUMBER
CHAITEN	1.1. Definition	1-25
1	1.2. Characteristics and importance of	1
		2-3
	1.3. Forest of India	0.10
	1.4. Forest of West Bengal and Sundarban	3-10
1		18-19
	1.6. Forest administration	19-25
CHAPTER- 2	Circle Plan of Sundarban	26-42
	2.1. Need of Working Plan	0.0
	2.2. Objectives of Working Bland	27
	1 2.3. Scope of Working Diam	28
	2.4. Formulation of Working Disc	28-29
	2.5. Annual Plan of Operation	29
	2.6. Formation of Working Diagram	29
	2.7. Field work for Working Plan Formulation	29-30 30-40
	2.9 Management di	- Vertice/A-CA16
CHAPTER- 3	2.8. Management Classification	41-42
CHAPTER- 4	Study of GIS and Maps of SBR circle	43-59
CHAI TEN 4	Porest Kules and Policies	60-72
	4.1. Indian Forest Act 1927	61-62
	4.2. Wildlife Protection Act of 1972	62-66
-	4.3. Forest Conservation Act of 1990	66
	4.4. Biological Diversity Act of 2002	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
	4.5. Tree felling Act of 2006	67-68
CHAPTER-5	Village outlook of Sundarban	68-72
	5.1. Introduction	73-82
	5.2 Village Character of	73-77
	5.2. Village Overview of Sundarban Biosphere Reserve	78-79
	5.3. Awareness programme in the village	80
	5.4. Human Wildlife Conflict	The state of the s
CHAPTER- 6	JFMC and MAB works in Sundarban	81-82
	6.1 Joint Forget Manage III SunuarDan	83-86
	6.1. Joint Forest Management and Joint Forest Management committee work in Sundarban	84-85
CUADZED =	6.2. Man and Biosphere programme (MAB)	85-86
CHAPTER- 7	NGO'S and Universities Activities	87-89
CHAPTER- 8	Catchment Area Treatment and Soil	The state of the s
	Conservation	90-99
	8.1. Introduction	90-93
	8.2. Catchment Area Treatment and Soil	93-99
	Conservation in Sundarban	32-33
HAPTER- 9	Plantation Programme and	
	1 rogramme and	100-104



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Mari Inienty Initiated by the featur Universities for 200 Maria 2

	Afforestation	
	9.1. Introduction	100
	9.2. Plantation Programme and Afforestation in the Sundarban Biosphere Reserve	101-104
HAPTER- 10	Forest Works and Equipment's	105-109
HAPTER	10.1. Forest Works	105-108
	10.2. Forest Equipment's	108-109
HAPTER- 11	Wildlife Sanctuary Visit	110-116
HAPTER	11.1. Introduction	110-114
	11.2. My Visit to Lothian Wildlife Sanctuary	115-116
	Crocodile Project Visit	117-120
HAPTER- 12 HAPTER- 13	Tiger Project Visit	121-125
HAPTER- 13	13.1. Brief about Tiger Project	121
	13.2. Scientific Classification of Tiger	121
	13.3. Tiger Present in Indian Sundarban Region	122
	13.4. Rescue Centre Visit	122-123
	13.5. Procedure of Rescuing of tiger from Village	123-125
	Fishery Practices in Sundarban	126-127
HAPTER- 14	14.1. Introduction	126
	14.2. Fishery Practices in Sundarban	126-127
	Wildlife Management and Wildlife	128-161
CHAPTER- 15	15.1. Wildlife Management	128-129
	15.2. Wildlife Management of Sundarban	129-130
	15.3. Overview of Wildlife Census and Sampling	130-144
	15.4. Floral and Faunal Diversity in Sundarban	145-158
	15.5. Zoo visit in Sundarban Biosphere Reserve	159-161
	15.5.1. Introduction	159-160
	15.5.2. My Visit to Zoo in Sundarban	160-161
CHAPTER- 16	Mangrove Nursery Visit	162-169
CHAPTER- 10	16.1. Introduction	162-166
	16.2. Mangrove Nursery Visit by Me	167-169
CHAPTER- 17	Forest Development Corporation	170-181
CHAPTER 17	17.1. Overview of Forest Development	170-174
	Corporation 17.2. Eco- Tourism	175-177
	17.2. Eco- Tourism 17.3. Overview of Wood Depot	177-181
CHAPTER- 18	Honey Collection and Processing	182-200
CHAPTER- 10	18.1. Introduction	182-190
	18.2. Meeting with Moulis in Sundarban	191-192
	18.3. Sundarban Pure Honey and Apiculture	193-195
	18.4. Sundarban Honey Filteration unit	196-200

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय |हिन्ने स्वीतक अपिक 2008 हुई अस्त स्वीत हेनी स्वितक) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Inienty Initiated by the Control Universities In 2019 (C.G.)

	under Forest Development Corporation Ltd	T
CHAPTER- 19	Conclusion Ltd	
CHAPTER-20	Reference	201
CHAITEMEN	1,000,000	202



# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, No.25 OF 2009)

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report On

"INDUSTRIAL TRAINING AND INSTITUTE VISIT"

### SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY ACADEMIC SESSION:2023-2024



#### SUBMITTED BY:

DEBASMITA ROY CHOWDHURY B.SC FORESTRY VIIITH SEMESTER ROLL NO: 20007016 ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06517

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA
PROFESSOR
HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,
WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GGV. BILASPUR, C.G.

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, No.25 OF 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Debasmita Roy Chowdhury D/o Mr. Debajyou Roy Chowdhury is a regular student of B.SC Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING AND INSTITUTE VISIT" under my guidance. Submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry, to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Signature and Date:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA

PROFESSOR,

HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT,
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alestel hinesty Establish by the lestel Universities for 20 (5) (2009)

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

APTER NUMBER	TOPICS AND SUB TOPICS	PAGE NUMBER
APTER I	INTRODUCTION	1.8
	1.1. Forest Based Industries	1-4
	1.2. Forest Based Institutes	5-8
APTER 2	BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	9-37
	2.1. Bamboo and Bamboo Art	9-25
	A. Over view of Bamboo	9-16
	B. Over view of Bamboo Art	17-25
	2.2. Wood and Wood Based Novel Products	26-37
	A. Over view of Wood	26-30
	Wood based novel products	30-37
APTER-3	TRAINING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND IT'S WASTE MANAGEMENT	38-84
	A. Over view of Mushroom	38-47
	B. Mushroom production and waste management	48-84
	Paddy straw mushroom	54-62
	Oyster mushroom	63-71
	<ul> <li>Milky mushroom</li> </ul>	72-77
	By products	78
	<ul> <li>Waste management</li> </ul>	79-83
	<ul> <li>End of our training</li> </ul>	84
APTER- 4	INDUSTRIAL VISIT BY ME	85-102
	A. Sericulture Industry Visit	85-89
	B. Saw mill Visit	90-92
	C. Cottage Industry Visit	93-97
	D. Plywood Industry Visit	98-102
PTER-5	INSTITUTIONAL VISIT OF BCKV	103-108
	Introduction	103-104
	<ul> <li>Visit to different departments related to forestry</li> </ul>	
PTER- 6	CONCLUSION	109-110
PTER- 7	REFERENCES	111

A REPORT ON

## FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT) BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Forest Attachment Report) Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelorof Science In

Forestry



Session-2023-24

Under the Supervision of: Dr. K.K. CHANDRA Professor HOD Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

**EnvironmentSciences** 

Submitted By:
Deepesh Kumar Shrivas
B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester

Roll.no.:20067017 Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06518

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certifying that Mr. Deepesh Kumar Shrivas S/o Mr. Jagdish Shrivas, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish his all the success in his academics.

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA

Professor HOD

Department of Forestry, GGV,

Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing feidalely te festal biositicide 38 fa 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENT

S.NO.Z	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	Chapter 1: Introduction	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: Parivesh E-green portal fsi report Wildlife tracking remote sensing & GIS application	10-11
3	CHAPTER 3:Utilization honey processing unit, mfp, c-mart	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4: Regional geographic center	17-19
5	CHAPTER 5: Wood depot	20-28
6	CHAPTER 6 Nursery management	29-31
7	CHAPTER 7: Biodiversity conservation act	32-33
8	CHAPTER 8: Wildlife zoo	34-36
9	CHAPTER 9: Conclusion Reference	37-38



# A TRAINING REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN

BILASPUR, (C.G) PIN-495660

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

#### Dr. K.K. CHANDRA

Professor

HOD Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Deepesh Kumar Shrivas

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06518

Roll No. 20007017

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



# Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Deepesh Kumar Shrivas of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06518) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish his all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Name of student Deepesh kumar shrivas

Signature of Examiner

Dr. K.K. Chandra

Professor

HOD Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Iniesiy Inidael iy te festal Iniesites In 2015 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		Introduction	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	-
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	-
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	1
	1.6	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2		Methodology	4-6
		Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1	Selection of the area	
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5	Data collection from Middle Source	
	2.6	Data entry and verification	
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3		Village Profile	7-25
	3.1	General profile of the village	
	3.2	Map of village	
	3,3	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4		Demographic Profile	26-34
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1.	Population status	
	2.	Social anatomy	
PH PH	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	
	9.	Cooking status	
	10.	Livestock	
	11.		
	12.	Government schemes	
	13.	Land utilization pattern	
CHAPTER-5	-	Obervation	35
CHAPTER-6	193911	Conclusion	36
CHAPTER-7		Suggetion	37
CHAPTER-8		References	38

AREPORTON

# Institutional Training ) BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Forest Attachment Report) Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelorof Science In

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of: Dr. K.K. CHANDRA Professor HOD Department of Forestry, Wildlife & EnvironmentSciences Submitted By:

Deepesh Kumar Shrivas

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester

Roll.no.:20007017

Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06518

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya jūsas himmy kaliskeliete (estal himministic 30 % to 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certifying that Mr. Deepesh Kumar Shrivas S/o Mr. Jagdish Shrivas, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Forest Institute and Institutional Training)" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA

Professor HOD

Department of Forestry, GGV,

Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal hinesty Indiabelly to Contribute State (In Section) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# CONTENT

CHAPTER - 1		Introduction	
THE RESERVE TO SHARE	1.1	Forest Industrial Training	1-4
CHAPTER - 2		Bamboo	
	2.1	Importances of Bamboo art	5
	2.2	Objectives of the Bamboo art	5-6
	2.3	Processing of Bamboo art	7-8
	2.4	Tools used in Bamboo art	8-10
	2.5	Bamboo Crafts made by students	10
	2.6	Wood based novel products	10-12
	2.7	Wood based Crafts	13
	2.8	Wood crafts species	14
	2.9	Wood crafts	15-16
CHAPTER - 3		Mushroom Production	
	3.1	Introduction	17-18
	3.2	Importances of Mushroom	18-19
	3.3	Structures of Mushroom	19-20
	3.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	21-22
	3.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	22-23
	3.6	Production of Mushroom	23-27
	3.7	Storage of Mushroom	28-29
	3.8	Marketing of Mushroom	29
	3.9	Mushroom waste management	30-31
CHAPTER - 4	a Mage	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5	A limited	Reference	ACHTER WINSON

Phies H

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCES

**GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALYA** 

A REPORT ON

FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR

FOREST DIVISION

(FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE)



UNDER THE SUPERVISIOR OF:

PROF.K.K Chandra

Department of forestry, wildlife And Environment sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. SUBMITTED BY:

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrolmentno.GGV/20/06520



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hineny Indian by the Contribution in 200 to 20 collection of the Section (C.G.)

Page 2

#### DEPARTMENTOFFORESTRYOFFORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENT SCIENCES

#### GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR

(C.G)

(A Central university establishment under central university act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENTIN

BALODABAZAR FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the Partial fulfillment of Degree of

Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental

Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by

Dipti Gurjar of B.scForestry8<sup>FII</sup> Semester student (Roll No. 20007019) under my guidance

and supervision, his work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Prof. K.K CHANDRA

Department of forestry wildlife and

Environmental sciences



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Cost not Providently Established by the Gestal Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

S. NO.	CHAPTERS
1	INTRODUCTION TO FOREST
2	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISON
3	WOOD DEPOT
4	JILA UNION
5	NWFP MART & SANJEEVANI C - MART
6	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT
7	REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTER
8	NURSERY MANAGEMENT, BANSAJHAL
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI, SAKRI
10	CONCLUSION
Renter	REFERENCES



# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

#### SOCIO – ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE - BAIMA BILASPUR CHHATTISGARII

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

SUMMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILMENT OF REQUIRENMENT FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN

#### FORESTRY



Under the supervision of

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of the department

Forestry wildlife& environment science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur (C.G)

summited by

Miss Dipti Gurjar

B.sc forestry 8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06520

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

#### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIÐYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE-BAIMA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Miss Dipti Gurjar of B.Sc. Forestry, VIH Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06520) under my guidance and supervision.

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of the department



#### CONTENTS

S.NO.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE	10
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILEOF VILLAGE	24
CHAPTER 4	PROBLEMS AND APPROACH	33
CHAPTER 5	SUGGESTIONS	37
CHAPTER 6	BIODIVERTY OF THEVILLAGE	38
CHAPTER 7	ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN	40
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION	45
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE	46

page 11

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

#### A REPORT ON

#### "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"

SUBMMITED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEGREE
THE BACHELOER OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



Session \_ 2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

PROF. K.K Chandra Department of forestry, wildlife And Environment science,

GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY :

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry 8th semester Roll no. 20007019 Enrolment no. GGV/20/06520

P 40 c | 2

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENT SCIENCES

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR

(C.G)

(A Central university establishment under central university act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: "INDUSTRIAL TRAINNING" submitted for the Partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Dipti Gurjar of B.sc Forestry 8<sup>TH</sup> Semester student (Roll no.20007019) under my guidance and supervision, his work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish his all the success in his academic

Porf. K.K CHANDRA

Dept. of Forestry, wildlife

Environmental sciences

GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal himshy Endaled by the Costal Universities of Alexal Section (C.G.)

Page 15

# CONTENT

SNO.	TOPIC	DACENO
1	CHAPTER 1: BAMROO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	PAGE NO.
	The state of the first production of the state of the sta	6-11
	CHAPTER 2: TRAINING OF MUSROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS	
	WASTE MANAGEMENT	12 - 38
8	CHAPTER 3: CONCLOSION	1.5.00
	110-31-30-0	39
	CHAPTER 4: REFRENCE	18508017
	South Fest 4. METREMOE	- I SEC.
		40
_		
_		C C

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

#### SOCIO – ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE - BAIMA BILASPUR CHIIATTISGARII

(VILEAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

SUMMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILMENT OF REQUIRENMENT
FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN

FORESTRY



Under the supervision of

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of the department

Forestry wildlife& environment science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur (C.G)

summitted by

Miss Dipti Gurjar

B.sc forestry 8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06520

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

### SOCIO – ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE - BAIMA BILASPUR CHHATTISGARII

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

SUMMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILMENT OF REQUIRENMENT FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN

FORESTRY



Under the supervision of

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of the department

Forestry wildlife& environment science

Gura Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur (C.G)

summited by

Miss Dipti Gurjar

B.sc forestry 8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06520

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



# CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE-BAIMA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Miss Dipti Gurjar of B.Sc. Forestry, VIII<sup>th</sup>Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06520) under my guidance and supervision.

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of the department

# DECLARATION

Thereby declare that the field training entitled "Training report on Village attachment report: Socio-Economic Survey of Village-BAIMA" submitted to Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya is record of an original work done by me under the guidance of "PROF, K.K CHANDRA" and this project work has been formed for the award of Bachelor of Science Degree in Forestry.

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc forestry 8th semester

Roll No -20007019

Enrollment no. GGV/20/06520

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Expression of giving thanks is just a part of those feelings which are too large for words but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the survey.

Lam also thankful to Prof. S.C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for academic help and motivation.

I have taken the opportunity to thank **Dr. K.K. Chandra**, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for boosting our confidence for such fieldwork and academic motivation for the successful completion of our project. I also like to thank our co-ordinator **Dr.Gunjan Patil** (Assistant Professor) and **Dr. M. Chowlani** (Assistant Professor) Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for their never ending support and motivation and also their helping nature towards the students.

I am grateful to my mentor **Dr. K.K Chandra (Head)**, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for his guidance and support during project work and report writing.

I would also like to thank all the officials and people of the BAIMA Village for their valuable time, information, knowledge, and experience which they shared with us During the Survey and Field Visit.

DIPTI GURJAR

B.sc forestry 8th semester

Roll no-20007019

Enrollment No - GGV/20/06520

# CONTENT

CHAPTERS	TITLE	PAGES
Chapter 1	Introduction	1.4
	Importance of economic survey     Aims of economic survey     Objective of economic survey	1-4
Chapter 2	Methodology	5-9
	Questionnaire development     Data collection	3-7
Chapter 3	Village profile	10-20
	Map of village     Village infrastructure	
Chapter 4	Demographics of village	21-41
	Population status Social anatomy Level of education Literacy rate Housing pattern Water sources Sources of energy Livestock possession Agriculture land use Agriculture machinery Transportation Government Schemes	
Chapter 5	Awareness program	42-46
Chapter 6	Problems of the village	48
Chapter7	Suggestion	49
Chapter8	Conclusion	50
Chapter 9	Refrence	51

Page !!

# GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALYA

A REPORT ON

FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR

FOREST DIVISION

(FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE)



UNDER THE SUPERVISIOR OF:

PROF.K.K Chandra

Department of forestry, wildlife

And Environment sciences,

GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY:

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrolmentno.GGV/20/06520

### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCES

#### GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALYA

A REPORT ON

FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR

FOREST DIVISION

(FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE)



UNDER THE SUPERVISIOR OF:

PROF.K.K Chandra

Department of forestry, wildlife

And Environment sciences,

GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY:

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrolmentno.GGV/20/06520

# DEPARTMENTOFFORESTRYOFFORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENT SCIENCES

## GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR

(C.G)

(A Central university establishment under central university act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENTIN BALODABAZAR FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the Partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Dipti Gurjar of B.scForestry8<sup>TH</sup> Semester student (Roll No. 20007019) under my guidance and supervision, his work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Prof. K.K CHANDRA

Department of forestry wildlife and

Environmental sciences

### DECLARATION

There by declare that the present work experience report entitled 
"FOREST ATTACHMENT" interpretation or part of it has nor been submitted for a degree 
or diploma of any university. The source of material and all assistance received during the 
course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the 
report are authentic to my knowledge.

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry 8th semester

ROLL NO. - 20007019

ENROLL.NO -GGV/20/06520

# **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

First and foremost I am thankful to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & and Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for giving me such kind of opportunity and facilities for my training project work.

Lexpress my deep regards to Prof. S.C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Gurn Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement

Lexpress my deep regards to Pro. K. K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments

I am thankful to **Dr**, **Gunjan Patil**, Assistant Professor our coordinator for the guidance during the project work.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervisor PROF. K.K CHANDRA, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, analytical powers and much needed critical comments during entire study period.

I pay my thanks to all the faculty members, staff members and research scholars of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

DIPTI GURJAR

## CONTENTS

s.NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	2-5
*	VISIT TO DIFFERENT COUPES DEMARCATION SURVEY	6-8
3	WOOD DEPOT MANAGEMENT	9-17
4	PLANTATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT	18-23
5	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AND SOIL MOISTURE CONSERVATION	24-28
6	NON-TIMBER FOREST PRODUCES	29-32
7	WORKING PLAN	33-36
8	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT (JFM)	37-39
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	40-46
10	ECO-TOURISM	47-49
11	GEOMATICS	50-56
12	BAMBOO FOREST	57-60
13	CONCLUSION	61
14	REFRENCE	62

# GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G)

#### A REPORT ON

### "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"

SUBMMITED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEGREE
THE BACHELOER OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



Session - 2023-24

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

PROF. K.K Chandra
Department of forestry, wildlife
And Environment science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrolment no. GGV/20/06520

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G)

#### A REPORT ON

## "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"

SUBMMITED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEGREE
THE BACHELOER OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



Session - 2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

PROF. K.K Chandra Department of forestry, wildlife And Environment science, GGV, Bilaspur. SUBMITTED BY:

Dipti Gurjar B.sc Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester Roll no. 20007019 Enrolment no. GGV/20/06520

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENT SCIENCES

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR

(C.G)

(A Central university establishment under central university art 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: "INDUSTRIAL TRAINNING" submitted for the Partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Dipti Gurjar of B.sc Forestry 8<sup>TII</sup> Semester student (Roll no.20007019) under my guidance and supervision, his work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish his all the success in his academic

Porf. K.K CHANDRA

Dept. of Forestry, wildlife

Environmental sciences

GGV Bilaspur (C.G)

#### Page 14

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

First and foremost I am thankful to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & and Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chbattisgarh for giving me such kind of opportunity and facilities for my training project work.

l express my deep regards to Prof. S.C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

l express my deep regards to Pro. K. K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

I am thankful to **Dr**, **Gunjan Patil**, Assistant Professor our coordinator for theguidance during the project work.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervisor PROF.

K.K CHANDRA, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental
Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her
inspiring guidance, analytical powers and much needed critical comments
during entire study period.

I pay my thanks to all the faculty members, staff members and research scholars of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

DIPTI GURIAR

Roll No. 20007019

# CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	1000000
1	CHAPTER 1: BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	PAGE NO.
3		6-11
2	CHAPTER 2: TRAINING OF MUSROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS	
	WASTE MANAGEMENT	12 - 38
3	CHAPTER 3: CONCLOSION	
		39
4	CHAPTER 4 : REFRENCE	
	s = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	40



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inienty Endated in the Central Universities to 20 % in 20 (C.G.)

Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHAWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report

On

"SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY – REPORT OF A VILLAGE"
SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY
ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



B.SC. FORESTRY 8<sup>TH</sup> SEM
ROLL NO. 2007020
ENROLLMENT NO. GGV/20/06521

DR. K.K. CHANDRA
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiael in the Contal Unicedia 20 to 25 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# CERTIFICAT

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Domendra Nishad S/o Mr. Rajkumar Nishad is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. He has completed field training entitled "Socio – economic Survey Report of a Village" under my guidance.

I wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. Chandra
Head of Department
(Supervisor)

Signature and Date





#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Manifininty Indiabely to Central Intention (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

#### CHAPTER - 1

#### INTRODUCTION

- o Socio-Economic Survey
- o Definition
- o Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- o Socio-Economic assessment
- o Aim of the survey
- o Objectives of survey
- o Methodology adopted for survey

#### CHAPTER - 2

#### VILLAGE PORFILE

- o General profile of the village
- o Map of the village
- o Village infrastructures

#### CHAPTER - 3

#### DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

- o Population Status
- o Social Anatomy
- o Sex Ratio
- o Literacy Rate
- o Level of Education
- o Age of the Village
- o Household Pattern
- o Sanitation Status
- o Drainage Status
- o Compost Pit Status

Page: 7-16

Page: 17-20

Page: 21-32

3

## गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय इंटरे रेक्टर अपिक 2008 हुई क्ले लाव इंटर रिलीयन) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassa kinesiy kulkisel ir tu lesta Universite ka 20 (k. S. e 20 ) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

o Status o	PA	Water	Source

o Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking)

o Agricultural Practices

CHAPTER - 4 AWARENESS PROGRAM

CHAPTER - 5 ISSUES

CHAPTER - 6 SUGESSTIONS

CHAPTER - 7 CONCLUSION

Page: 39

CHAPTER - 8 REFERENCE

Page: 40



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificaty foldately to festal biomicide 30 ft 5 c 200 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHAWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report

On

"FIELD TRAINING (INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)"
SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY
ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



DOMENDRA NISHAD

B.SC. FORESTRY 8<sup>TH</sup> SEM

ROLL NO. 2007020

ENROLLMENT NO. GGV/20/06521

DR. K.K. CHANDRA
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

# CERTIFICAT

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Domendra Nishad S/o Mr. Rajkumar Nishad is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. He has completed field training entitled "Socio—economic Survey Report of a Village" under my guidance.

I wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. Chandra Head of Department (Supervisor)

Signature and Date



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing failided by the featual biomaticular 200 for a 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# <u>Index</u>

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO
1	Chapter-1 Introduction	6
2	Chapter-2 Definition	7
3	Chapter -4 Bamboo and wood Based Novel Product	8-14
3.1	Introduction	
3.2	Bamboo craft	
3.1.1	Characteristics of Bamboo	
3.1.2	Tools used in Bamboo craft	
3.1.3	Process	
3.1.4	Advantage	l
3.3	Wood Craft	
3.3.1_	Characteristics of wood craft	
3.3.2	Tools used in wood craft	1 "
3.3.3	Process	1
3.3.4	Advantage	
3,3,3	1000-100 Mariana Maria	
4	Chapter-4 Mushroom Training and Waste Management	15-24
4.1	Introduction	()
4.1.1	Classification	
4.1.2	Classification on the basis of edibility	
4.1.3	Life cycle of Mushroom	
4.1.4	Types of mushroom	
4.1.5	Benefits of Mushroom	
		25
5	Conclusion	26
6	Reference	

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHAWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR,

CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report

On

"FOREST TRAINING REPORT- ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



DOMENDRA NISHAD

B.Sc. Forestry VIII SEMESTER

ROLL, No.: 20007020

ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06521

DR. K.K. CHANDRA
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
(SUPERVISOR)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta laienty Indiael by the leatal laientie in 20% to 5 (20%) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Domendra Nishad S/o Mr.

Rajkumar Nishad is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. He has completed field training entitled "Forest Training Report-Attachment with State Forest Department" under my guidance.

I wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. Chandra Head of Department (Supervisor) Signature and Date



## **INDEX**

	Topic	Page No.
1.	<ul> <li>Introduction to Chhattisgarh Forest</li> <li>Department</li> </ul>	6-11
2.	❖ Selection Cum Improvement Management Circle (SCI) coupe felling	12-19
3.	❖ Assisted Natural regeneration:-	20-25
4.	❖ Forest Working Plan:-	26-35
5.	♦ Narva Vikas Yojna:-	36-39
6.	❖ Bamboo Setum:-	40-43
7.	❖ Wood Depot:-	44-47
8.	❖ Conclusion	48-49
9.	❖ References	50

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

Report

on

"SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF BAIMA VILLAGE"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY:

EKTA SONI

B.SC. FORESTRY 8TH SEMESTER

ROLL. NO.: 20007021

ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06522

GUIDED BY:

DR. K.K. CHANDRA

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa kinenty Indiately to Central International (In S. e. 2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Signature and Date

## CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. EKTA SONI D/o Mr. BHAGWAT

SONI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of

2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has

completed field training entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF BAIMA

VILLAGE" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA

(Head of department)

## गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय इंटरे केविक अपन २०१३ वर्ग स्वीव इंग्रेड क्रिक्ट कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

10000	<u> </u>	
car a DT	ER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1.	Socio-Economic Survey	1
2.	Definition	1
3,	Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4.	Socio-Economic assessment	1
5.	Aim of the survey	2
6.	Objectives of survey	2
7.	Methodology adopted for survey	3
8.	Village	6
CHAPT	ER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1.	General profile of the village	7
2.	Map of the village	8
3.	Village infrastructures	9-12
CHAPT.	ER – 3 (DEMOGRAFIC PROFILE OF BAIMA)	13 - 27
Î.,	Population Structure	14
2.	Social Anatomy	14
3.	Sex Ratio	15
4,	Level of Education	15
5.	Literacy Rate	10
6.	Housing Pattern	17
7.	Status of Water Source	18
8.	Source of Energy	19
9.	Agricultural Practices	21
10	. Occupation	23
11	Communication	24
12	Covid Vaccination	25
13	Vehicle Type	25

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES.

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARII

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report

on

"INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY:

EKTA SONI

B.Sc. FORESTRY 8TH SEMESTER

ROLL. NO.: 20007021

ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06522

GUIDED BY:

DR. K.K. CHANDRA

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaly Indiae by the Contribution State (S. B. & C. D.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. EKTA SONI D/o Mr. BHAGWAT

SONI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of

2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has

completed field training entitled "Report on Industrial training" under my

guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA

(Head of department)

OJ3/5/WY Signature and Date



## INDEX

S.NO.	CHAPTER	PG.NO.
1	TRAINING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 - 28
2	BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	29 - 34
3	CONCLUSION	35

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

•

Report

on

"FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALODA BAZAAR"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY:

EKTA SONI-

B.Sc. FORESTRY 8TH SEMESTER

ROLL. NO.: 20007021

ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06522

GUIDED BY:

DR. K.K. CHANDRA

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasid kinesiy kulikad byta (estal kinesiada (h. 5 e 20%) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CERTIFICATE

1 have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. EKTA SONI D/o Mr. BHAGWAT

SONI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of

2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has

completed forest attachment report entitled "FOREST OPERATION WORK

EXPERIENCE IN BALODA BAZAAR FOREST DIVISION" under my

guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA

(Head of department)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktom/hientyteidad/wtw/estal/hienticle/36% h 5 (199) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### INDEX

S.NO	CHAPTER	PG.NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	1-6
2	NURSERY MANAGEMENT	7- 13
3	WOOD DEPOT	14 - 27
4	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT	28 - 31
5	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	32 - 35
6	WORKING PLAN	36 - 40
7	SELECTION CUM IMPROVEMENT	41 - 45
8	ECOTOURISM	46 - 48
9	BAMBOO FOREST	49 - 52
10	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT	53 - 55
11	CONCLUSION	56
12	REFRENCES	57



## VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT

# SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE DEGREE OF

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

Academic session: 2023-2024



# OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, MUNGELI, CHHATTISGARH

#### Submitted To

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

#### Submitted By

Gourisha Jolhe B.Sc. Semester 8th Roll no.: 20007022 Enrolment no.: GGV/20/06523

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



# Certificate

This is to certify that Ms. Gourisha Jolhe, D/O Mr. Chandra Shekhar Jolhe, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry Semester 8th during the academic session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya. She has completed this Village attachment training entitled "Report on Socio-economic survey of Daukapa village, Mungeli, Chhattisgarh" during this semester under my guidance, in the partial fulfilment for the degree of Bachelor's Of Science in Forestry. It has been found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for submission.

12/2/22 John

DR. GARIMA TIVIARI

Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Chasidas Vishvavidhyataya
Eliaspur (Chhetilogam)

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Science

## गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रकार्वक अपेक २००४ ठवे वर्ग त्याव क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## CONTENT

No.	Topic	Page no
1.	CHAPTER-1 INTRODUCTION	8-13
	INTRODUCTION	
	1.1 Socio-economic Survey	
	1.2 Importance of Socio-economic survey     1.3 Socio-economic assessment	
	1.4 Aim of the survey	
	1.5 Objective of the survey	
	1.6 Methodology of the survey	
	1.0 Methodology of the survey	
2	CHAPTER-2	14-17
	VILLAGE POTRAIT	
	1.2 General profile of the village	
	Map of the village	
	1.2 Village infrastructure	
	CHAPTER-3	18-28
3.	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	10-20
	3.1 Population status	
	3.2 Social Anatomy	
	3.3 Sex ratio	
	3.4 Literacy rate	
	3.5 Age-class distribution	
	3,6 Household pattern	
	3.7 Sanitation Status	
	3.8 Drainage Status	
	3.9 Compost Pit Status	
	3.10 Source of Water	
	3.11 Energy: Lighting & Cooking	
	Agricultural practice	
		29-3
4.	CHAPTER-4	35000
	AWARENESS PROGRAM	
5.	CHAPTER-5	32-3
	FINDINGS	
6	CUARTER	35
6.	CHAPTER-6	
	SUGGESTIONS	200
7.	CHAPTER-7	36-3
	CONCLUSIONS	
8.	CHAPTER-8	39
	REFERENCE	

# FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE

DEGREE OF

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

Academic session: 2023-2024



# REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT

#### Submitted To

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

#### Submitted By

Gourisha Jolhe B.Sc. Semester 8th Roll no.: 20007022 Enrolment no.; GGV/20/06523

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDVALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Acr 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Cestral Prince stry Established by the Cestral Universities Art 2005 No. 25 of 2019). Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.) (A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



This is to certify that Ms. Gourisha Jolhe, D/O Mr. Chandra Shekhar Jolhe, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry Semester 8th during the academic session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya. She has completed this Industrial attachment training entitled "Report on Forest Institute and Industrial visit" during this semester under my guidance, in the partial fulfilment for the degree of Bachelor's Of Science in Forestry. It has been found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for submission,

DR. GARIMA TIWAR

Assistant Professo Dept. of Forestry

Gura Granicas Vishva vicinyalo - a Blaspur (Chhatisga TV

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasti kinenty kridatel tyte lestal biositieski 20 % 5 c 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# **CONTENT**

SI.No.	Topic	Page no.
1.	CHAPTER-I	7-8
10)	INTRODUCTION	
2.	CHAPTER-2	9-16
	WORKSHOP ON BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL	
	PRODUCTS	
	Introduction	
	2.1 Bamboo	
	2.1.1 Characteristics of Bamboo	
	2.1.2 Bamboo Art	
	2.1.3 Requirements for Bamboo art	
	2.1.4 Procedure of Bamboo art	
	2.2 Wood based product	
	2.2.1 Wood working	
	2.2.2 Requirement for wood working	
	2.2.3 Procedure of wood working	
	2.3 Products from workshop	
	and the first of the second se	
3.	CHAPTER-3	17-31
	MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND IT'S WASTE	-
	MANAGEMENT	
	Introduction	
	3.1 Mushroom	
	3.2 Lifecycle of Mushroom	
	3.3 Mushroom: Types & Cultivation techniques	
	A. Oyster Mushroom	
	B. Paddy Mushroom	
	C. Milky Mushroom	
	3.4 Waste Management	
4.	CHAPTER-4	32
	CONCLUSION	
5.	CHAPTER-5	33
(90)	REFERENCE	

#### FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(Session: 2023-2024)

REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT WITH STATE
FOREST DEPARTMENT, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

#### SUBMITTED TO: Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

#### SUBMITTED BY: GOURISHA JOLHE

Bsc, Forestry 8th Semester Roll No- 20007022 Enrolment no- GGV/20/06523

# DEPARTMENT OF FOREST, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certifying that Ms. GOURISHA JOLHE D/o Mr. CHANDRA SEKHAR JOLHE, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under any guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor
Onot of Forestry
Goru Chastelle Vishwar chyelaya
Bilaspur (Chhattegwh)

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Maniferiy Initial by the featual biomics for 20 to 20 cm; Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# CONTENT

S.NO	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESHE- GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	10-11
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-18
5	CHAPTER 5: WOODDEPOT	19-25
6	CHAPTER 6: NURSERY MANAGEMENT	26- 28
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSEVATION ACT	29-30
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	31-32
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES	33

# SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE NIRTU BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH (VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science in

#### FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Gulshan Yadav B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007023 Enroll No. GGV/20/06524

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi hinniy kulishel iyte kutal binesiin ku 20 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE-NIRTU BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Mr. Gulshan Yaday s/o Anand Yaday of B.Sc. Forestry, VIII<sup>th</sup> Semestary and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06524) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor Dept. of Forestry Guru Ghasidas Vishvavidhyalava

Bilaspur (Chhartsos (Dr. Garima Tiwari)

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Manifesty Indiaed to the Contributed in the Section 1 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## **CONTENTS**

Chapters	Title	PAGE No.
Chapter 1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-economic survey 1.2 Definition 1.3 Objectives of socio-economic survey 1.4 Importance of economic survey 1.5 Aim of the survey 1.6 Socio-economic assessment	
Chapter 2	Methodology	4-7
	2.1 Selection of area 2.2 Developing questionnaire 2.3 Developing a comprehensive profile Of the study site 2.4 Developing a set of criteria for Assessment 2.5 Designing of questionnaire 2.6 Field Survey 2.7 Data analysis and socioeconomic Assessment 2.8 Data entry and verification 2.9 Data analysis 2.10 Data collection	
Chapter 3	Village profile	8-16
	3.1 Map of village 3.2 Village infrastructure 3.2.1 Roads and pathways 3.2.2 Educational institutes 3.2.3 Common utilities	



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ji Com Princip Entitle de Princip Entit (1876 in 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Chapter 4	Demographics of village	17-31
	4.1 Population status	
	4.2 Social anatomy	
	4.3 Education	
	4.4 Literacy rate	
	4.5 Occupation	
	4.6 annual income	
	4.7 Housing pattern	
	4.8 Water sources	
	4.9 Sources of energy	
25	4.10 Livestock possession	
	4.11 Agriculture land use	1
	4.12 Agriculture machinery	
	4.13 Transportation	1
	4.14 Technology 4.15 Vaccination status	
	4.16 Government Schemes	
Chapter 5	Problems	32
Chapter 6	Conclusion and Remarks	33
	References	34

# FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

## **FORESTRY**



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Gulshan Yadav

B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> Semester Roll No. 20007023 Enroll No. GGV/19/6090

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Frienty Endaded by the Festal Universities to 200 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Gulshan Yadav s/o Mr. Anand Yadav is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this entitled "Training report on Field Training" (Attachment with State Forest Department) during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishvavidhyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)

07. Garima Tiwari

(Supervisor)



### 

#### CONTENTS

Chapters	Title	Page No.
Chapter1	INTRODUCTION	1-5
Cuapters	<ol> <li>Forest of Chhattisgarh</li> <li>Forest type of Chhattisgarh</li> <li>Chhattisgarh Forest Department</li> <li>Forest Administration</li> <li>Administrative Classification</li> <li>Aim of Forest Administrative</li> </ol>	
Chapter 2	WORKING PLAN	6-13
	2.1 Introduction 2.2 Scope of Working Plan 2.3Need of Working plan 2.4Objective of Working Plan 2.5 Working Plan Period 2.6Formulation Of Working Plan 2.7Field work for Working Plan Formulation 2.8Forest Organization 2.9Management Classification	
Chapter 3	Wood Depot Management	14-24
	3.1 Introduction 3.2 Depot 3.3 Passing of Forest Produce from Coupe 3.4 Intermediate Transit Challan 3.5 Operation Carried out at Wood Depot 3.6 Wood Depot Staff	
Chapter 4	Nursery Management	25-29
	4.1 Nursery Management 4.2 Preparation of Nursery 4.3 Major activities performing in Nursery 4.4 Miscellaneous	
Chapter 5	Management In Gomarda WLS Sarangarh	30-39
	5.1 Introduction 5.2 Zone of Gomarda WLS 5.3 AITE 5.4 Phase of AITE 5.5 Carnivore Sign Survey 5.6 Line Transect 5.7 Habitat & Plot Sampling	
	Conclusion	40
	Reference	41



### A Report On

## "Industrial Training /Institutional Training"

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science in

Forestry



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Gulshan Yadav

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007023 Enroll No. GGV/20/06524

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Primerally Entablished by the Central Universities for 2019 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Gulshan Yadav s/o Mr. Anand Yadav is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this Computer Application training entitled "Training report on Industrial Training / Institutional Training" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. GARIMA TIWAR! Assistant Professor

Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishvavirhyalava Sidepur (Chhair sgum,

(Dr. Garima Tiwari)

Supervisor



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kukkeliy te kestal kinesitis ku 20 % 20 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

		Page No.
Chapter1	Introduction	1
Chapter2	Definition	2
W.	2.1 Industrial training 2.2 Forest 2.3 Importance of forest 2.4 Forest based industries	=
Chapter 3	2.5 Objective of industrial training  Bamboo and Wood craft	3-8
	3.1 Bamboo craft 3.1.1 Characteristics of bamboo 3.1.2 Tool used in bamboo craft 3.1.3 process 3.2 Wood craft 3.2.1 Characteristics of wood craft 3.2.2 Tools used in wood craft 3.2.2 Tools used in wood craft 3.2.3 process	
Chapter 4	Mushroom Training	9-16
	4.1 Mushroom 4.1.1 Classification of mushroom 4.1.2 Classification of mushroom on the basis of Edibility 4.1.3 Life cycle of mushroom 4.1.4 Types of mushroom 4.1.5 Precaution 4.1.6 Benefits of mushroom cultivation	
	Conclusion	17
	Reference	18

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES.

GURE GHASIDAS VISHAWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

Report

nin

SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF TARRIVILLAGE, RAIPURT

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



HAISHIRA MOURVA

B.Sc Forestry VIII SEMESTER

ROLL. No.: 20007024

ENROLLMENT NO. : GGV/20/06525

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

DepartmentOfForestry,

Wildlife&Environmental

Sciences



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Manifesin Indexe in the Contribution in 200 to 2

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Hrishika Mourya D/o Mr. Sunil Kumar Mourya is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup>scmester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF TARRI VILLAGE, RAIPUR" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours

Dr.Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

(Supervisor)

DR. GARIMA TIWAR

Assistant Professor Dept. of Forestry Guru Ghasidas Vishvavidhyalaya Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)

Signature and Date



Chapter	Topics	
10.	SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY - INTRODUCTION	1-4
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	9
2.	GENERAL PROFILE OF VILLAGE	5-15
	2.1. Introduction	
	2.1.1. Maps of tarri	
	2.1.2. Political detail of tarri	
	2.2. Population of the village	
	2.3. Educational facilities	
	2.3.1. Government primary and middle school	
	data	
	2.3.2. Private school	
	2.3.3. Anganwadi	
	2.3.4. College in tarri	
	2.4. Social infrastructure	- Bric
	2.4.1. Water resources	
	2.4.2. Drainage	
	2.4.3. Religious places	
	2.4.4. Community hall	
	2.4.5. Micro-enterprises	100000
3.	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	16-28
	3.1. Demographics of tarri	1541
	3.2. Population status	
	3.2.1. Based on gender	
	3.2.2. Based on category	
	3.2.3. Based on religion	E
	3.3. Literacy rate –	
4.	SCHEMES IN VILLAGE	29-32
5.	AWARENESS PROGRAM	33-34
	LI WINTER MILES	1000
6.	PROBLEMS AND SUGGESTIONS	35
7.	CONCLUSION	36
8.	REFRENCES	37



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inicoly Indiabel by the lestal Unicestic Med 18 (Cally) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURUCHASIDASVISHAWAVIDVALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

W

Report

10 m

"FOREST ATTACHMENT OF GUMLA FOREST DIVISION"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION:2023-24



HRISHIKA MOURYA

B.Sc Forestry VIII<sup>18</sup>Semester Roll. No : 20007024

ENROLLMENTNO.: GGV/20/06525

DR. GARIMATIWARI

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

(SUPERVISOR)

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. HRISHIKA MOURYA D/o Mr. Sunil Mourya is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup>semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled ""REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr.GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor (Supervisor) DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor

Dept. of Forestry Suru Ghasidar Material delega

Signature and Date

13/05/2024

- 1. INTRODUCTION
- 2. WORKING PLAN AND PWPR
  - 1. Lead of working plan
  - 2. Objectives of working plan
  - 3. Formation of working plan
  - 4. Field work for working plan formulation
- 3. Human Elephant conflict
  - 1. Introduction
  - 2. Human Elephant conflictDefination
  - 3. Causes of HEC
  - 4. Steps taken to prevent HEC
  - Elephant corridor
- 4. GIS SECTION
  - 1. Definition
  - 2. Components of GIS
  - 3. How GIS works
  - 4. Choice of software
  - 5. Application of GIS and forest management
- 5. LEGAL SECTION
  - 1. SC Act
  - 2. FRA Forest Right Act
  - 3. IFA Indian Forest ActProcedure
  - 4. WPA Wildlife Protection Act
- 6. Forest nursery and plantation site
  - 1. Introduction
  - 2. Important of forest nursery
  - 3. Site selection for forest nursery
  - 4. Tree species in nursery
  - 5. Incentives, Target and Pricing
  - 6. Activities performed in nursery
  - 7. Koinara plantation site
- 7. Honey production unit
  - 1. Introduction
  - 2. Live cycle of honeybee
  - 3. Procedure of production
  - 4. Cost and pricing
  - 5. Composition of Honey



- 6. Health benefits of honey
- 8. Palkot wildlife sanctuary
  - 1. Introduction
  - 2. Area Overview
  - 3. Wildlife management
  - 4. Entry point activity
  - 5. Wildlife tracking
  - 6. Wildlife survey
  - 7. Challenges in wildlife management
- 9. Problems and Suggetions
- 10. Conclusion
- 11. Refrences



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson binenty Indian by the Geotal University 14th 25 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDASVISHAWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR,

LA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

A

REPORT ON

FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



HRISHIKA MOURYA

B.Sc Forestry VIIITHSEMESTER

ROLL. NO: 20007024

ENROLLMENT NO. : GGV/20/06525

DR.GARIMATIWARI

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

(SUPERVISOR)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Frienty Endated by the Festal Universities to 200 (C.G.)

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. HRISHIKA MOURYA D/o Mr. Sunil Mourya is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup>semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTE TRAINING AND VISIT REPORT" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

DR. GARIMA TIWAGE.

Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishvavidhyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)
Signature and Date

13/05/2024

Dr.GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

(Supervisor)

21262m



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ji Com Princip Entitle de Princip Entit (1878 in 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Chapter	Topic	Page no.	
no.	INTRODUCTION	01-02	
1. 2.	WORKSHOP ON BAMBOO BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS  2.1. Introduction 2.2. Economic contribution 2.2.1. Market trends 2.2.2. Bamboo craft in India 2.3. Bamboo as a material 2.4. Tools used 2.5. Manufacturing process	03-08	
3.	WORKSHOP ON WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS 3.1. Introduction 3.2. Wood carving 3.3. Tools used 3.4. Carving process 3.5.Market overview	09-12	
4.	MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT  4.1 Introduction 4.1.1. structure of mushroom 4.1.2. Life cycle of mushroom 4.1.3. Nutritional value  4.2. Types of mushroom 4.2.1. Identification of poisonous mushroom 4.2.2. Mushroom: types and cultivation techniques	13-20	
	A. oyster mushroom cultivation B. Paddy mushroom cultication 4.3. Mushroom waste management 4.4. Mushroom value added products		
5.	SAW MILL 5.1. Introduction 5.1.1. sources of logs 5.1.2. Transit permission 5.1.3. major tree logs, GST and costing 5.2. Process at Saw mill 5.2.1. Machines used in saw mill	21-26	
6.	CONCLUSION	27	
7.	REFRENCES	28	



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson himmy Indish by the Contribution to the Salary Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFF AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONLBILASPUR, CHIIATTISGARII

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

#### REPORT ON

SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF BAIMA VILLAGE SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



SESSION: 2023 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& environmental sciences Bilaspur, ( C.G.) SUBMITTED BY :

Janhvi Gupta

B.sc Forestry 8th semester

Enroll, No. GGV/20/06526

ROLL NO. 20007025 GGV,

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Binesiy Isabasi in the Contal Universities (IC Sec. 1979) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# CERTIFICATE

Thave great pleasure in certifying that Ms.JANHVI GUPTA D/o Mr. NARENDRA GUPTA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur, She has completed this training entitled

"Training report on Socio—economic Survey of Village BAIMA" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

11375 Jum

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry

Guru Ghaatdas Vishvavidhyalaya Bilaspur (Chhattagam) 19101 24

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, GGV, Bilaspur.





### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasi kineny kridasely te festal biositieski 38% to 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

		CONTENTS	
A CH	APTEI	R-1(INTRODUCTION)	8 <u>4</u> 303 <u>5</u> 86
3	1.	Socio-Economic Survey	3 - 8
	2.	Definition	
	3.	Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
	4.	Socio-Economic assessment	
. %	5.	Aim of the survey	
	6.	Objectives of survey	
	7.	Methodology adopted for survey	
	8.	Village	
♦ CH	APTE	R - 2 ( VILLAGE PROFILE )	9 - 14
	I.	General profile of the village	
	2.	Map of the village	
	3.	Village infrastructures	
♦ C	НАРТ	TER - 3 ( DEMOGRAFIC PROFILE OF BAIMA )	15 -26
	1.	Population Structure	
	2.	Social Anatomy	
	3.	Sex Ratio	
	4.	Education level	
	5.	Literacy Rate	
	6.	Housing Pattern	
	7.	Status of Water Source	
	8.	Source of Energy	
	9.	Agricultural Practices	

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय विशेषांका विश्वविद्यालय कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hinesh Indishele te Cestal hineshie In 2015 to 2015 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

10. Occupation	
11. Communication	
12. Covid Vaccination	
13. Vehicle Type	
14. Financial Assets	
♦ CHAPTER - 4 AWARENESS PROGRAMS;	27 - 30
♦ CHAPTER - 5 (PROBLEMS)	520
CHAPTER - 6 (SUGGESTIONS)	31
CHAPTER - 7(CONCLUSION)	32
♦ REFERNCES	33
\$ KEFERIOES	34

# FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

**FORESTRY** 



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

## Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidylaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

#### JANHVI GUPTA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007025 Enroll No. GGV/20/06526

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa linesiy Isidatel ir the leated linesite 36 th S e 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Miss JANHVI GUPTA d/o Mr. Narendra Gupta is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field Training" (Attachment with State Forest Department) during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Norse

DR. GARIMA TIWAR

Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishvavidhysiova
Bilaspur (Chhattisgar) 12 4

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidylaya

Bilaspur (C.G)



s.NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	2-5
2	VISIT TO DIFFERENT COUPES DEMARCATION SURVEY	6-8
3	WOOD DEPOT MANAGEMENT	9- 16
4	PLANTATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT	17-22
5	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AND SOIL MOISTURE CONSERVATION	23-27
6	NON-TIMBER FOREST PRODUCES	28-31
7	WORKING PLAN	32-35
8	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT (JFM)	36-38
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	39-45
10	ECO-TOURISM	46-48
11	GEOMATICS	49-55
12	BAMBOO FOREST	56-59
13	CONCLUSION	60
14	REFRENCE	61



### FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING REPORT SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

IN

#### FORESTRY



SESSION: 2023 - 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department Of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur, ( C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY :

Janhvi Gupta

B.Sc Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06526

ROLL NO. 20007025

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI ,BILASPUR, (C.G)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 Of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Cestral Primerally Established by the Cestral Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the Forest institute and industrial visit report entitled: "FOREST This is to cerus.

This is to cerus.

This is to cerus.

The partial industrial visit report entitled: "FOREST submitted for the partial fulfilment in the partial fulfilment INSTITUTE of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife of Degree of Bachelor Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vielander Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vielander Sciences of Degree of December of Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, & wiggarh has been carried out by JANHVI GUPTA of B & Environmental Burner of Base Forestry VIII THE Chhattisgarh has been carried out by JANHVI GUPTA of Base Forestry VIII THE Chhattisgarh (Roll no.20007025) under my suidance and the student (Roll no.20007025) Chhattisgarii (Roll no.20007025) under my guidance and supervision, her work semester student (Roll no.20007025) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeayours.

DR. GARIMA TIWARI Assistant Professor Guru Ghasiday Whyavidhyalaya

DIEGRAPHIE TRUSFELLE

Assistant Professor Dept. Of Forestry ,Wildlife And Environmental Sciences GGV,,Bilaspur,Chhattisgarh



	198	Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
CHAPTER-1	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
CHAPTER	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
The state of the s	10000	Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
ent open 2	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
CHAPTER - 2	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER -3	Mes	Conclusion	24
CHAPTER-4	15-50	Reference	25

# A TRAINING REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN BILASPUR, (C.G)

PIN-495660

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Kalyani Tamboli

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll, No. GGV/20/06527

Roll No. 20007026

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson himmy Indisol in the Contribution in the Salary Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Kalyani Tamboli of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06527) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Garima Tiwari (Supervisor) Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.) DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Chasiclas Vishvaviriby play
Signature and Pullot



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal himshy Endaded by the Costal Universities of a 20 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-1
1.2 Definition  1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey  1.4 Socio-Economic assessment  1.5 Aim of the survey  1.6 Objective of the survey  1.6 Objective of the survey  Methodology  Methodology  Methodology adopted for survey  2.1 Selection of the area  2.2 Developing baseline conditions  2.3 Designing a questionnaire form  2.4 Data collection from Primary source  2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source  2.6 Data entry and verification  2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3  3.1 General profile of the village  3.2 Map of village  3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4  Demographic Profile  2.3 Social anatomy  3. Poverty status  4. Housing pattern  5. Educational status  6. Literacy rate  7. Occupation and employment
1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey  1.4 Socio-Economic assessment  1.5 Aim of the survey  1.6 Objective of the survey  1.6 Objective of the survey  Methodology  Methodology  Methodology adopted for survey  2.1 Selection of the area  2.2 Developing baseline conditions  2.3 Designing a questionnaire form  2.4 Data collection from Primary source  2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source  2.6 Data entry and verification  2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3  Village Profile  3.1 General profile of the village  3.2 Map of village  3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4  Demographic Profile  2.3  4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village  1. Population status  2. Social anatomy  3. Poverty status  4. Housing pattern  5. Educational status  6. Literacy rate  7. Occupation and employment
1.4 Socio-Economic assessment  1.5 Aim of the survey  1.6 Objective of the survey  Methodology Methodology adopted for survey  2.1 Selection of the area 2.2 Developing baseline conditions Designing a questionnaire form  2.4 Data collection from Primary source  2.5 Data collection from Primary source  2.6 Data entry and verification  2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3 Village Profile  3.1 General profile of the village  3.2 Map of village  3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic and resource data of Village  1. Population status 2. Social anatomy 3. Poverty status 4. Housing pattern 5. Educational status 6. Literacy rate 7. Occupation and employment
1.5 Aim of the survey 1.6 Objective of the survey  Methodology Methodology adopted for survey  2.1 Selection of the area 2.2 Developing baseline conditions 2.3 Designing a questionnaire form 2.4 Data collection from Primary source 2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source 2.6 Data entry and verification 2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3 Village Profile 3.1 General profile of the village 3.2 Map of village 3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile 2.5 Social anatomy 3. Poverty status 4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village 1. Population status 2. Social anatomy 3. Poverty status 4. Housing pattern 5. Educational status 6. Literacy rate 7. Occupation and employment
CHAPTER-2 Methodology 4-7  Methodology adopted for survey  2.1 Selection of the area  2.2 Developing baseline conditions  2.3 Designing a questionnaire form  2.4 Data collection from Primary source  2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source  2.6 Data entry and verification  2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3 Village Profile  3.1 General profile of the village  3.2 Map of village  3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile  4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village  1. Population status  2. Social anatomy  3. Poverty status  4. Housing pattern  5. Educational status  6. Literacy rate  7. Occupation and employment
CHAPTER-2 Methodology adopted for survey  2.1 Selection of the area  2.2 Developing baseline conditions  2.3 Designing a questionnaire form  2.4 Data collection from Primary source  2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source  2.6 Data entry and verification  2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3 Village Profile  3.1 General profile of the village  3.2 Map of village  3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile  4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village  1. Population status  2. Social anatomy  3. Poverty status  4. Housing pattern  5. Educational status  6. Literacy rate  7. Occupation and employment
Methodology adopted for survey  2.1 Selection of the area  2.2 Developing baseline conditions  2.3 Designing a questionnaire form  2.4 Data collection from Primary source  2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source  2.6 Data entry and verification  2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3 Village Profile  3.1 General profile of the village  3.2 Map of village  3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile  4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village  1. Population status  2. Social anatomy  3. Poverty status  4. Housing pattern  5. Educational status  6. Literacy rate  7. Occupation and employment
2.1 Selection of the area 2.2 Developing baseline conditions 2.3 Designing a questionnaire form 2.4 Data collection from Primary source 2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source 2.6 Data entry and verification 2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3 Village Profile 3.1 General profile of the village 3.2 Map of village 3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile 4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village 1. Population status 2. Social anatomy 3. Poverty status 4. Housing pattern 5. Educational status 6. Literacy rate 7. Occupation and employment
2.2 Developing baseline conditions 2.3 Designing a questionnaire form 2.4 Data collection from Primary source 2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source 2.6 Data entry and verification 2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3 Village Profile 3.1 General profile of the village 3.2 Map of village 3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile 2.3 Demographic and resource data of Village 1. Population status 2. Social anatomy 3. Poverty status 4. Housing pattern 5. Educational status 6. Literacy rate 7. Occupation and employment
2.3 Designing a questionnaire form  2.4 Data collection from Primary source  2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source  2.6 Data entry and verification  2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3 Village Profile  3.1 General profile of the village  3.2 Map of village  3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile  4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village  1. Population status  2. Social anatomy  3. Poverty status  4. Housing pattern  5. Educational status  6. Literacy rate  7. Occupation and employment
2.4 Data collection from Primary source 2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source 2.6 Data entry and verification 2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3 Village Profile 3.1 General profile of the village 3.2 Map of village 3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile 4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village 1. Population status 2. Social anatomy 3. Poverty status 4. Housing pattern 5. Educational status 6. Literacy rate 7. Occupation and employment
2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source 2.6 Data entry and verification 2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3 Village Profile 3.1 General profile of the village 3.2 Map of village 3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile 4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village 1. Population status 2. Social anatomy 3. Poverty status 4. Housing pattern 5. Educational status 6. Literacy rate 7. Occupation and employment
2.6   Data entry and verification   2.7   Data analysis and representation
2.7 Data analysis and representation  CHAPTER-3  Village Profile  3.1 General profile of the village  3.2 Map of village  3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4  Demographic Profile  2.3  4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village  1. Population status  2. Social anatomy  3. Poverty status  4. Housing pattern  5. Educational status  6. Literacy rate  7. Occupation and employment
CHAPTER-3 Village Profile 8  3.1 General profile of the village 3.2 Map of village 3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile 23  4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village 1. Population status 2. Social anatomy 3. Poverty status 4. Housing pattern 5. Educational status 6. Literacy rate 7. Occupation and employment
3.1   General profile of the village   3.2   Map of village   3.3   Village infrastructure
3.2 Map of village 3.3 Village infrastructure  CHAPTER-4 Demographic Profile  4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village  1. Population status  2. Social anatomy  3. Poverty status  4. Housing pattern  5. Educational status  6. Literacy rate  7. Occupation and employment
3.3 Village infrastructure   23
CHAPTER-4         Demographic Profile         23           4.1         Demographic and resource data of Village           1.         Population status           2.         Social anatomy           3.         Poverty status           4.         Housing pattern           5.         Educational status           6.         Literacy rate           7.         Occupation and employment
4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village  1. Population status  2. Social anatomy  3. Poverty status  4. Housing pattern  5. Educational status  6. Literacy rate  7. Occupation and employment
1. Population status           2. Social anatomy           3. Poverty status           4. Housing pattern           5. Educational status           6. Literacy rate           7. Occupation and employment
Social anatomy     Respectively.      Poverty status     Housing pattern     Educational status     Literacy rate     Occupation and employment
3. Poverty status 4. Housing pattern 5. Educational status 6. Literacy rate 7. Occupation and employment
Housing pattern     Educational status     Literacy rate     Occupation and employment
5. Educational status 6. Literacy rate 7. Occupation and employment
Literacy rate     Occupation and employment
7. Occupation and employment
8. Source of water
9. Cooking status
10. Livestock
11. Technology
12. Land utilization pattern
13. Government schemes
CHAPTER-5 Obervation 34
CHAPTER-6 Conclusion 35
CHAPTER-7 Suggetion 36
References 37



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa hinesiy Indiaeliy to Getal Universities In 2016 In S. (2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

# A TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DIVISION

(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### SUBMITTED BY: Kalyani Tamboli

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll, No. GGV/20/06527 Roll No. 20007026

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Reinentry Established by the Central Universities Art 2005 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

1415722

## Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Kalyani Tamboli of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06527) under my supervision.

ish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor Dept. of Forestry Guru Ghasidas Vishvavidhyalaya

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinenty kukkdel tyte festal himatieske 20 % 25 e 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER		TITLE	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER- 1		Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-3
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2	Chhattisgarh forest department	
	1.3	Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2		Mangata Wildlife park	4-11
	2,1	Introduction	
	2,2	Van Chetna Kendra Major Attraction	
	2,3	Forest Management in Mangata	
	2.4	Pugmark	
	2.5	Transect Line Survey Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 3	200	Nursery	12-17
	3.1	Nursery	
	3.2	Importance of nursery	
	3,3	Type of nursery	
	3.4	Site selection for nursery	
	3.5	Management of young nursery plants	
	3.6	Tree species in nursery	
	3.7	Activities perform in the nursery	
	3.8	Nursery challan	
	3.9	Conclusion	
CHAPTER-4		Working plan	18-21
	4.1	Working plan	
	4.2	Scope of working plan	
	4.3	Annual plan of operation	
	4.4	Procedure of working plan formulation	
	4.5	Field work for working plan formulation	
	4.6	Forest organization	
	4.7	Management classification	
	4.8	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5		Mahua Processing Center : Rajnandgaon	22-29
	5.1	Mahua processing unit: Rajnandgaon	
	5.2	Mahua	
	5,3	Processing of Mahua	
	5.4	Processing Method	
	5,5	Packing and labeling	

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रक अभिक्र २००४ ठवे वर्ग स्विव क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

	5.6	Uses and Benefits	
	5.7	Conclusion	
CHAPTER-6		Zoo : Kanan pendari	30-35
	6.1	Introduction	
	6.2	Objectives	C III
	6.3	Kanan pendari zoo	
	6.4	Organizational chart	
	6.5	Animal species of kanan pendari	
	6.6	Conclusion	
CHAPTER-7	ENSE	Forest Wood Depot. Rajnandgaon	36-39
	7.1	Introduction	
allo allocations	7.2	Management of Forest Depot.	
	7.3	Nucleus Depot Rajnandgaon	
	7.4	Auctioning Process	
	7.5	Tree species	
141, 141	7.6	Physical verification	
	7.7	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 8	GEO.	Biodiversity	40-47
	8.1	Introduction	
	8.2	Types of Biodiversity	
	8.3	Components of species diversity	
	8.4	Factors Affecting Biodiversity	
	8.5	Biodiversity Conservation	
	8.6	Some Plant Species in Mangata	
	8.7	Some Animal Species in Mangata	
	8.8	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 9	U.S.	Conclusion	48
	A RESIDENCE AND A SECOND	References	49

#### A REPORT ON

# FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING,

BILASPUR, (C.G.)

(FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Kalyani Tamboli

B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> Semester Enroll.No. GGV/20/06527

Roll No. 20007026

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inienty Entisted by the Cestal Universities of 200 to 20 co.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial visit report entitled: "Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Kalyani Tamboli of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GCV/20/06527) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

DR. GARIMA TIWAR

Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishvavirinyalas,
Drafestima diwasissa.

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



#### 

CHAPTER		TITLE	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER - 1		"Bamboo Art & Wood Based Novel Products" Workshop	1.5
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	Bamboo Art & Wood Based Novel Products	
	1.3	Tools and Raw Materials	
	1.4	Some Bamboo Arts	
	1.5	Some Wood Based Novel Products	
	1.6	Completion & Certificate Distribution	
CHAPTER - 2	100	Mushroom Production and Its Waste Management	6-24
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Mushroom Production	
	2.3	Classification on mushroom	
	2.4	Types of Mushroom	
	2.5	Oyster Mushroom production	
	2.6	Milky mushroom production	
	2.7	Paddy Straw Mushroom Production	
	2.8	Mushroom Waste Management	
	2.9	Products of Mushroom	
	2.10	Completion & Certificate Distribution	
CHAPTER - 3	4	The state of the s	25 -27
	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Vermicomposting Materials	
	3.3	Process Of Vermicompost Preparation	
	3.4	Harvesting	
THE PARTY OF THE P	3.5	Market Potential	
CHAPTER - 4		Mahua processing Center: Rajnandgaon	28-35
	4.1	Mahua processing unit : rajnandgaon	
	4.2	Mahua	
	4.3	Processing of Mahua	
	4.4	Processing Method	
	4.5	Packing and labeling	
	4.6	Uses and Benefits	
	4.7	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5	de relie de	Conclusion	36
SAESINE DIO	100	References	37



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Cestral Primersity Established by the Cestral Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

# ATRAINING REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE GOKULPUR, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Socio-economis Survey Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session - 2023 - 24

Under the Supervision of :

DR. GARIMATIWARI

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

KHILESH KAUSUIK

BSc. Forestry VIII IN SEM

ROLL NO - 20007027

Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06528

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURE GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009).

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCE



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Cestral Primerally Established by the Cestral Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019)

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GERU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Khilesh Kaushik S/o Mr. Ramnarayan Kaushik, bearing Eurollment No.-GGV/20/06528 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio - Economic Survey" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor Dept. of Forestry Gury Ghasidas Viahvavidhysiaya

202

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

S.NO.	Title
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILEOF VILLAGE
CHAPTER 4	PROBLEMS AND APPROACH
CHAPTER 5	SUGGESTIONS
CHAPTER 6	BIODIVERTY OF THE VILLAGE
CHAPTER 7	ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE



#### A TRAINING REPORT ON ATTACHMENT WITH CHHATTISGARH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT, BILASPUR FOREST DEPARTMENT

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session - 2023 - 24

#### Under the Supervision of:

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

#### Submitted By:

KHILESH KAUSHIK

BSc. Forestry VIII<sup>TH</sup> SEM

ROLL NO. - 20007027

Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06528

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

#### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCE



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inicolo Establish to Control Unicestic Media Security Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that MR. KHILESH KAUSHIK S/O Mr. RAMNARAYAN KAUSHIK bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06528 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI 13

rosselving instelled viscosof to imad

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

s. NO.	CHAPTERS	
1	INTRODUCTION TO FOREST	
2	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION	
3	WOOD DEPOT	
4	JILA UNION	
5	NWFP MART & SANJEEVANI C - MART	
6	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT	
7	REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTER	
8	NURSERY MANAGEMENT, BANSAJHAL	
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI, SAKRI	
10	CONCLUSION	
11	REFERENCES	
		5



## A TRAINING REPORT ON

# FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

BILASPUR, (C.G) PIN-495001

(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

KHILESH KAUSHIK

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06528

Roll No. 20007027

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inisenty Enddaled by the Central Universities for 2019 10. 25 of 2019

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST INSTITUTE AND

INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. KHILESH KAUSHIK of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06528) under my guidance and seperylision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic enderones. GARIMA TIWAR

Assistant Professor Dept. of Forestry Guru Ghasidas Vishvavidhyalova Bilaspur (Chierteson)

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C,G.)

13/05/2024



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

		Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	DATE:
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
CHAPTER -1	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
CHAPTER	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
THE TOWN	I NI III	Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	2000000
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
CHAPTER - 2	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
CHAPTER-2	2,4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3	1 8	Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4	3/	Reference	25

# TRANING REPORT

# SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF ANDHLA, VILLAGE, SURGUJA, CHATTISGARH

(Village Attachment Report)



(Session: 2023-24)

# SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUERMENT OF BACHLOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISSION OF:

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Supervisor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Khileshwar Singh B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No.20007028 Enrolment no:-GGV/20/06529

Department Of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central university Established Under Central universities Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



# गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर छत्तीसगढ़

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh (A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



This is to certify that the Village attachment report entitled: "Socio-Economic Survey of Andhla, Village, Surguja, Chhattisgarh" has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by Mr. KHILESHWAR SINGH S/O Mr. VRIKSHA SINGH, Student of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester (Rall no.-20007028) under my supervision.

His work was appreciable and satisfactory .I wish him success in future academic endeavors.

Or. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of forestry
Wildlife and Environmental
Sciences

**GGV** Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Inienty Editabel by the Contribution in 18 No. 25 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT

s.NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER-1	INTRODUCTION	
1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	8-12
1.2	Socio-Economic Economic Definition	8
1.3	Socio- Economic Assessment	8
1.4	Objective of Socio-Economic Survey	8
1.5	Importance Of Socio- Economic Survey	9
1.6	Methodology Of Socio-Economic Survey	9
CHAPTER-2	VILLAGE PROFILE	9-12
2.1	Village Profile Andhla	
2.2	A Brief details about Andhla	14
2.3	Village Map	15
2.4	Village Infrastructures	15
CHAPTER-3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	16-20 21
3.1	Population Status	
3.2	Social Anatomy	22
3.3	Government Scheme	22
3.4	House Hold Pattern	23
3.5	Status of Water Source	23-24
3.6	Source of Energy	25
3.7	Live Stocks	25 25-26
3.8	Agriculture Status	25-26
3.9	Occupations And Employment	The second secon
3.10	Level of Education	30-31
3.11	Literacy Rate Schemes in village	31-32
CHAPTER-4	RESULT	33
CHAPTER-5		34
CHAPTER-6	and the state of t	35
CHAPTER-7		36

## FOREST ATTACHMENT IN SURGUJA FORESTDIVISION, TAMORPINGLA WILDLIFE SANCTUARY

## SURAJPUR CHHATTISGARH

(Forest attachment report)



(Session: 2023-24)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DIGREE IN FORESTRY

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Gunjan patil
Assistant professor
Supuervisor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

SUBMITTED BY:

Khileshwar singh B.SC. Forestry 8th semester Roll no. 20007028 Enrolment no-GGV/20/06529

Department Of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A central university established under central universities act 2009, no. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Reinentry Established by the Central Universities Art 2005 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

# गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर छत्तीसगढ़

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.) (A central university established under central universities act 2009, no. 25 of 2009)



This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "Forest Attachment Report of Surguja Forest Division , Tamorpingla Wildlife sanctuary (Elephant Reserve) surguja Chhattisgarh" hos been submitted for partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyolaya Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by Mr. KIIILESHWAR SINGH, \$/O Mr. VRIKSHA SINGH, Student of B.SC. Forestry 8th Semester (Roll No. 20007028) Under my supervision.

His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him success in future academic endeavors

Dr. Guly 3 os 12 24

Assistant Professor

Department of Foresty , Wildlife and

**Environmental Sciences** 

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,

Bilaspur (C.G.)

#### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष वर्षः वर्षः क्षेत्र क्षिकः) कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kineny kukked kyte festal kinestieski 38 % 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT

5.NO.	CONTENT	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER:-1	INTRODUTION IN FOREST  1.1 Indian Forest 1.2 Forest In Chhattisgarh 1.3 Chhattisgarh Forest Department	09-14
CHAPTER:-2	TAMORPINGLA WILDLIFE SANCTUARY (ELEPHANT RESERVE) 2.1 Tamorpingla Wildlife Sanctuary 2.2 Tamorpingla Wildlife Sanctuary Total Area 3.3 Range 4.4 Transect And Trail Survey 4.5 Geography & History 4.6 Flora 4.7 Founa 4.8 Terrain & Rivers 4.9 Access 4.10 Conclusions	15-21
CHAPTER:-3	ELEPHANT RESCUE & REHABILITATION CENTRE PINGLA 3.1 Work for Rescue Elephants 3.2 Centre for Elephants care 3.3 Elephants Feeding System 3.4 Human- Elephant Conflict in Surguja Division	22-28
CHAPTER:-4	WORKING PLAN  4.1 Introduction  4.2 Scope Of A Working Plan  4.3 Formations Of Working The Plan  4.4 Types Of A Working Plan  4.5 Field Work For Working Plan Formulation  4.6 Conclusion	29-38
CHAPTER:-5	NURSERY MANAGEMENT 5.1 Introductions 5.2 Detailed About Visited Nursery	34-38

#### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय |हित्र विश्वविद्यालय | कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaly Indiaed in the Contribution in 200 ft 200 ft Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER:-7	REFERENCE	47	1.5
	6.12 Auctions Procedure In Brief		
	6.11 Set Up Price Determine		
	6.10 Management Of Bamboo In Wood Depot		95
	6.9 Staking Of Fuel Wood	ř.	
	6.8 Record Keeping		
	6.7 Grading Of Woods		
	And Poles Are As Follow	34/122/34/6	
	6.6 The Criteria for The Classifications of Timbers Into Logs	39-46	
	6.5 Classifications of Wood		
	6.4 Measurement of Wood At Depot		
	6.3 Delivery Of Wood At Wood Depot		
	6.2 Operation Carried Out At Wood Depot		
	6.1 Introduction	3	
CHAPTER:-6	WOOD DEPOT WADRAFNAGAR		
	5.3 Conclusion		

# A REPORT IN IDUSTRIAL TRAINING BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Report On Forest Institute & Industrial Training)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY



(Session:- 2023-24)

#### SUBMITTED TO:

Dr. Gunjan Patil Assistant Professor Dept. of Forestry Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Khileshwar Singh B.SC Forestry 8th Semester Roll no. - 20007028 Enroll. No. GGV/20/06529

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental sciences
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR CG. 495009

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

# गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर छत्तीसगढ़ GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR

(A Central University Established By The Central Universities Act 2009 No. Of 2009)



I have great pleasure certifying that Mr. Khileshwar Singh S/O Mr. Vriksha Singh is a regular student of B.SC. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilospur. He has complete this on training entitled "Training Report On Industrial Training" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Or. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental
Sciences
GGV Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kukkeliy te kestal kinesitis ku 20 % 20 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT

SN.	CONTENT	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER:-1	MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT 1.1- MUSHROOM 1.2- MUSHROOM FARMING/CULTIVATION 1.3- MAKING MUSHROOM COMPOST 1.4- FINISHING THE COMPOST 1.5- SPAWNING 1.6- PHASE 3 <sup>RD</sup> & PHASE 4 <sup>TH</sup> COMPOST 1.7- CASING 1.8- CROPING 1.9- NUTRIENTS 1.10- MUSHROOM WASTE MANAGEMENT 1.11- VERMICOMPOST UNIT 1.12- CONCLUSION	7-20
CHAPTER:-2	BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCT 2.1- INTRODUCTION 2.2- BAMBOO ART 2.3- PROCESSING OF BAMBOO ART 2.4- TOOLS USED IN BAMBOO ART 2.5- BAMBOO CRAFT MADE BY STUDENTS 2.6- WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCT 2.7- WOOD BASED CRAFT 2.8- WOOD CRAFT SPECIES 2.9- WOOD CRAFT MADE BY STUDENTS	21-28
CHAPTER:-3	CONCLUSION	29

# FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session 2023-2024)

Under the supervision of-

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.) Submitted by-

Kishan Chandra
B. Sc Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no- 20007029
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 Of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Vinenty Endesel by the Costa Univentical of the 25 of 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### Certificate

This is to certify that the "Forest attachment report"has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by Mr. Kishan Chandra B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester (Roll no. 20007029) under my supervision.

His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him success in future academic endeavours.

Dr. Gunjan-Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and

Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

#### Declaration

I hereby declare that the project work entitled "Forest Attachment Report" submitted to Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh is the record of an original work done by me under the guidance of Dr. Gunjan patil and this project work has been formed for the award of Bachelor of Science Degree in Forestry.

Kishan Chandra
B. Sc Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no- 20007029
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ACette University Entitled by the Control Universities of the St. (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# Acknowledgement

First of all, I would like to thank ' God' who bestowed me with patience and favorable conditions and circumstances to achieve this feat.

I express my profound indebtness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife &Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to Prof. Dr. S.C.Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervisor Dr. Gunjan Patil, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, analytical powers and much needed critical comments during entire study period.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to family members, friends which have helped me during my field observations.

Kishan Chandra

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Nursery layout

· Preparation of nursery beds



#### CONTENT:

	Page no
Chapter-1	1-11
<ul> <li>Introduction of Forest</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Forest of Chhattisgarh</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Forest cover in Chhattisgarh</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Types of forest</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Forest of Korba Division</li> </ul>	
Forest Administration	
Chapter-2	12-22
WOOD DEPOT	
• Introduction	
<ul> <li>Management of forest wood depot</li> </ul>	
Timber Grading	
<ul> <li>Stocking</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Major species found in wood depot</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Processing of selling</li> </ul>	
• Casting	
Chapter-3	23-32
FOREST NURSERY	
- SAESI NURSERI	

- Types of nursery beds
- Media composition
- Plant species in nursery Care and management of nursery plants
- · Equipments using in forest nursery
- · Insect-pest and Diseases in nursery plants
- · Price of plants

#### Chapter-4

33-38

#### MINOR FREST PRODUCTION-TENDU LEAVES

- Introduction
- Tendu pruning
- · Production of tendu leaves

#### Chapter-5

39-43

#### FOREST FIRE

- Introduction
- Causes of forest fire
- Types of monitoring forest fire
- Effects of forest fire
- Controlling forest fire

# "Industrial Training /Institutional Training" REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session 2023-2024)

Under the supervision of-

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV,Bilaspur (C.G.) Submitted by-

Kishan Chandra
B. Sc Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no- 20007029
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 Of 2009)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa kinenty Entitled by the Costa Universities Int 200 No. 25 e 200 No. Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## Certificate

I have great pleasure certifying that Mr. Kishan Chandra is a regular student of B.SC. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, Guru Ghashidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur. He has complete this on training entitled "Training Report On Industrial training" during this semester under my guidance.

UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr. Gunian Patil

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### Declaration

I hereby that the project work entitled "Training Report On Industrial Training" Submitted to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghashidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur is a record of an original work done by me under the guidance of Dr. Gunjan Patil and this project work has been performend for the award of bachelor's degree in Forestry.

Kishan Chandra
B. Sc Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no- 20007029
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530

## Acknowledgement

First of all, I would like to thank 'God' who bestowed me with patience and favorable conditions and circumstances to achieve this feat.

respress my profound indebtness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife &Environmental Sciences. Guru GhasidasVishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to Prof. Dr. S.C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

Lexpress my deep regards to Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

l express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervisor Dr. Gunjan Patil, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru GhasidasVishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarii for her inspiring guidance, analytical powers and much needed critical comments during entire study period.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to family members, friends which have helped me during my field observations.

Onundag Kishan Chandra

Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester

#### CONTENT:

Page no.

Chapter-1

1-5

## SAW MILL

- Introduction
- Machine used in Sawmill
- Price of Chiran in Sawmill
- Products of wood

Chapter-2

5-16

## CHHATTISGARH HERBALS

- Introduction
- Status of Sanjiveeni mart, Chhattisgarh
- Tagging
- Products and their uses
- Price of the products

# SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session 2023-2024)

Under the supervision of-

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV,Bilaspur (C.G.) Submitted by-

Kishan Chandra
B. Sc Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no- 20007029
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009; No. 25 Of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya #Gene University Entitled by the Control Universities of ATM (N. D. at 2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### Certificate

This is to certify that the "Socio-economic survey of village- Chhinkona, korba, chhattisgarh"has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by Mr. Kishan Chandra B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester (Roll no.-20007029) under my supervision. His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him success in future academic endeavours.

UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Koni himiy kalidal by to footed himinin let 200 h. S. (200) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### Declaration

declare that the project work entitled "Traning report on Village attachment report: Socio-Economic survey of Village- Chhinkona" submitted to Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh is the record of an original work done by me under the guidance of Dr. Gunjan patil and this project work has been formed for the award of Bachelor of Science Degree in Forestry.

Kishan Chandra
B. Sc Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no- 20007029
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530

## Acknowledgement

First of all, I would like to thank ' God' who bestowed me with patience and favorable conditions and circumstances to achieve this feat.

express my profound indebtness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife &Environmental Sciences, Guru GhasidasVishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to Prof. Dr. S.C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

Lexpress my deep regards to Dr. KK Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervisor Dr. Gunjan Patil, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, analytical powers and much needed critical comments during entire study period.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to family members, friends which have helped me during my field observations.

Chandry Kishan Chandra

Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester





#### Contents

	Page number
Chapter-1	1-3
Introduction	
objective	
Socio economic assessment	
Chapter-2	4-6
• Methodology	
Chapter-3	7-12
<ul> <li>Finding of survey</li> </ul>	
Chapter-4	13-21
Village infrastructure	
Chapter-5	22
Government schemes	
Chapter- 6	23
Status of women	
Chapter-7	
SWOT analysis	24-25
Chapter-8	26
Conclusion	
Recommendation	





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रकार्वक अपेक 2005 हुई क्षेत्र को की की क्षेत्र कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Acasa kiinniy kukishik kutu kutu kiinniin ku 20 (2007) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.) गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रकार्वक अपेक 2005 हुई क्षेत्र को की की क्षेत्र कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Acasa kiinniy kukishik ke ketaki kiinnikin ke 20 (2015) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.) गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रकार्वक अपेक 2005 हुई क्षेत्र को की की क्षेत्र कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Acasa kiinniy kukishik ke ketaki kiinnikin ke 20 (2015) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.) गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रकार्वक अपेक 2005 हुई क्षेत्र को की की क्षेत्र कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Acasa kiinniy kukishik kutu kutu kiinniin ku 18 (2014) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### A TRAINING REPORT ON

### FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION

(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2024-25)

## UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

#### DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

## SUBMITTED BY: KOMAL KHUNTE

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06531 Roll No. 20007030

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya idom himmy full sed by the festal himmini side (b. 5 e 20%) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

( A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry. Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, C tattisgarh has been carried out by Ms. KOMAL KHUNTE of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06531) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasni hinesty kristately te festal biomitiste 20% to 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	S. HITH	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
210101114	1.1	Forest in Chhatisgarh	8-10
	1.2	Forest cover in c.g	
	1.3	Chhattisgarh forest department	
	1.4	Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2		Mangata wildlife park	11-14
	2.1	Basic detaul	
	2.2	introduction	
	2.3	Biodivercity in mangata	
	2.4	Chiuldren parks	
	2.6	Tent houses & resorts	
CHAPTER - 3		Biodiversity in mangata	15-16
	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Filora founa	
	3.3	Tree species	-
	3.4	Anumals	
CHAPTER-4	ALCO OF	Line treansect survey	17-18
96 eta 56 NODA (600)	4.1	Line transect survey	
	4.2	Equipment	
	4.3	Line transact	
	4.4	Häbitat assesment	
	4.5	Sign survey	
	4.6	Pugmark identificaation	
CHAPTER - 5	E SE SE SE	Forestt management in mangata	19-21
20 Jan 20 12 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5.1	Objective	
-	5.2	Jungle safari	
	5.3	Children garden	
	5.4	Ammount reimbursed	
	5.5	Manay divas	
	5.6	Herbal products	
	5.7	Other info.	22.05
CHAPTER - 6	5/35/4	Working plan	22-25
	6.1	Scop of working pan	
	6,2	Procedure	
	6.3	Tendu leaves collection	
	6.4	Working circle	

## गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय |हित्र वितास अपिक 2008 हुई अंग लोज हेरी वितास कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Iniesiy Edikkel y te lesta Uniesitie In 2015 h. 2 (2015) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

	6.5	Central depot	
	6.6	Chalan	
	6.7	Wood species	
CHAPTER - 7		Nursery	26-27
A STANDARDS	7.1	management	
	7.2	Types of bed	
	7.3	Procedure	
	7.4	Basic info	
	7.5	Species in nurseery	
	7.6	Bed preparation	
CHAPTER -	Carl 10	Mahua processing center	28-29
	8.1	Introduction	
	8.2	Basic info	
	8.3	Herbal products	
	8.4	Machines	
	8.5	foods process	
CHAPTER - 9		Conclusion	30

110000

# A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the

Bachelor of Science In Forestry



(SESSION: 2024-25)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

#### Dr. gunjan patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Komal khunte

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06531

Roll No. 20007030

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

21 page

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR

(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Kon. khunte D/o Mr. Shriram khunte
bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06531 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training
report on Forest institute and institutional training" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Or. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur.



6|Page

## **CONTENT**

CHAPTER-1	55 A 31 H	INTRODUCTION	6-7
	1,1	Forest institute	Liebson, c
	1.2	institutional training	
CHAPTER -2	VI HER	BAMBOO AND WOODEN ART	8-12
	1.1	Bamboo art	
	1.2	Bamboo	
	1.3	Objective of the bamboo art	-
	1,4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1,5	Bamboo crafts made by students	1
	1.6	Wood art	
	1.7	Wood based novel products	
1	1.8	Wood crafts species	
	1.9	Wood crafts	1
CHAPTER-3	KEL KE	Mushroom Production	13-21
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Benefit of mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom(3 type of mushroom)	
	2.7	Procedure	
	2.8	Veremicompost	
CHAPTER-10	58/ //SU	Conclusion	22
CHHAPTER-11		Reference	23



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiaelly to Cestal Unicediael (1985 to 5 e 209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)



#### A REPORT ON

## SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRT, VILLAGE

## BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(VILLAGE SURVEY REPORT)

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY

SESSION: 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR,

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,

WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL

SCIENCES GGV, BILASPUR.

SUBMITTED BY

KOMAL KHUNTE

B.SC. FORESTRY 8<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER

ROLL NO. 20007030

ENROLMENT NO.GGV/20/06531

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHAWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, (C.G)

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

ESTABLISHMENT UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, NO.25 OF 2009)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Komal khunte D/o Mr.shriram khunte, bearing

Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06531 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental

Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio -economic Survey of Village nirtu" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in bis-academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur.



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing failide by the featal biomitical (20% in 25 e20%) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

si Cago

## CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		Introduction	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economie Survey	
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	
	1.6	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	(SHE)	Methodology	4-7
		Methodology adopted for survey	0.000
	2.1	Selection of the area	
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5	Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6	Data entry and verification	
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3		Village Profile	8-19
	3.1	General profile of the village	
	3.2	Map of village	
	3.3	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4		Demographic Profile	20-30
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
	4.2	Population status	
	4.3	Social anatomy	
	4.4	Poverty status	
	4.5	Housing pattern	
	4.6	Educational status	
	4.7	Literacy rate	
	4.8	Occupation and employment	
	4.9	Source of water	
	4.10	Cooking status	
	4.11	Livestock	
	4.12	Technology	
	4.13	Land utilization pattern	
	4.14	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5		Obervation	31
CHAPTER-6	21 10 %	Conclusion	32
CHAPTER-7		Suggetion	33
		References	34

# TRAINING REPORT Forest Institution and Industrial Training



## **SESSION 2023-24**

# SUBMITTED FOR PARTIALFULFILMENTFOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN FORESTRY

#### SUBMITTEDTO:

Dr. Gunjan Patil Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Mr. Kshitij Anant B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll no: 20007031 Enrolment no: GGV/20/06532

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(Acentral university established under Central UniversitiesAct 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,Bilaspur(C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Kshitij Anant s/o C. L. Anant is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "Forest Institute and Industrial Training". during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Department of Forestry GGV Bilaspur



## CONTENT

CHAPTER -1 (INTRODUCTION)

CHAPTER-2{ BAMBOO}

INAUGURATION

Definition

Bamboo Art

Importance of Bamboo art

Objective of the Bamboo art

Processing of Bamboo art

Tools use in Bamboo art

Bamboo craft made by the students

## WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS

Wood based craft

Wood craft species

Wood craft tools

Wood craft made by the students

## CHAPTER -3{MUSHROOM PRODUCTION}

Mushroom

Mushroom production and it's waste management

Economic importance of mushroom

Types of mushroom

Procedure

Pasteurization

Inoculation

Bagging and container preparation

Mushroom formation and harvesting

## WASTE MANAGEMENT)

Substrate recycling

Anaerobic digestion •

Vermicomposting

**Ecological** treatment

(CONCLUSION)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alam hinenty Indian by the Costal Universities for 2019 to 25 of 2019

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

# A REPORTON FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT) BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelorof
Science In
Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of: Dr.Gunjan Patil Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environment Sciences Submitted By: Kshitij Anant

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester Roll.no.:20007031 Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06532

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

(A Central Primerally Established by the Central Universities Act 2015 No. 25 of 2019)

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certifying that Mr. Kshitij Anant D/o Mr. C.L.Anant, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his endevours.

Cully 105 2024

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur

## गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ ठ हे व्लं स्वेत क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

	CONTENT	
S.NO.Z	TOPIC	-20-3-4-20
	1	PAGE NO.
		rade NO.
1	CHAPTER 1:	
	INTRODUCTION	6-9
		97
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH	Loren management
	E-GREEN PORTAL EQ	10-11
	REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT	
	SENSIN& GIS	
	APPLICATION	
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION	
	HONEY PROCESSING	12-16
	UNIT, MFP, C-MART	
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL	THE REPORT OF THE PARTY.
70	GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-19
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD	20-28
	DEPOT	
6	CHAPTER 6 NURSERY	29-31
	MANAGEMENT	
7	CHAPTER 7:	32-33
250	BIODIVERSITY	
	COSERVATION	
	ACT	34-36
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	
		37-38
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION	3/-30
2	REFRENCES	



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alestei Eniversiy Establish be De Lestei Univenties for 2005 to 25 e/2009

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## A REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT) BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Buchelored
Science In
Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of: Dr. Gunjan Patil Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environment Sciences Submitted By: Kshitij Anant

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester Roll.no.:20007031 Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06532

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

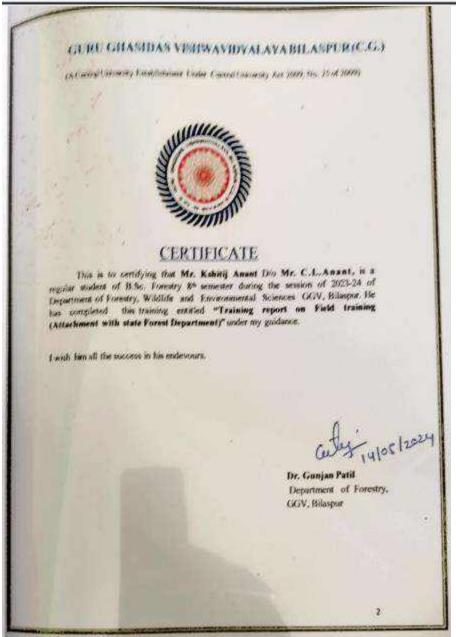
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

## गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्रक अभिक्र २००३ ठवे व्यक्त व्यव क्षेत्र क्षित्रक कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya jā Castal kniesty Intidakel in the Central Universities to 20 % to 20 % (C.G.)



## गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ ठ हे व्लं स्वेत क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

	CONTENT		
ō.Z	TOPIC	PAGE NO.	
ī	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9	
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E-GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	10-11	
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	12-16	
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-19	
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	20-28	
6	CHAPTER 6 NURSERY MANAGEMENT	29- 31	
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSERVATION	32-33	
8	ACT CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	34-36	
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES	37-38	

## SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF CHHINKONA VILLAGE, KORBA, CHHATTISGARH PIN - 493404

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Science Forestry.



(SESSION: 2023-24)

Supervised by

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by

Kumar Shashwat

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIa Semester

Roll No. - 20007032

Enroll No - GGV/20/6533

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GUP GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009; No.25 of 2009)

BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central Prince stry Established by the Central Universities Act 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009, (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CERTIFICATE

is is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "Socio-Economic Survey of Chbinkona flage, Korba, C.G" has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in arestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, aspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Kumar Shashwat S/O Mr. Prablad Singh, student of Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester (Roll No. 20007032) under my supervision. is work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors,

21 yos 12024 Dr. Gunjan Patil Assistant professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ji Com Princip Entilded by the Contribution for the 25 of 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-I		Introduction	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	7
	1.2	Importance of socio-economic survey	
		Socio-Economic assessment	
		Aim of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	1.5	Objective of the survey	1
CHAPTER-2		Methodology	4-7
		Selection of the area	-
		Developing baseline conditions	-
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	1
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
		Data collection from Secondary Source	1
		Data entry and verification	
CVVIII	2.7	Data analysis and representation	8-28
CHAPTER-3		Village Profile	0-20
	3.1	General profile of the village	
	3.2	Map of village	-
	3.3	Village infrastructure	29-39
CHAPTER-4	1000	Demographic Profile	25-35
and the same of th	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	-
	1.	Population status	-
	2.	Social anatomy	
	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	- 1
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
	7.	Occupation and employment	0.0
	8.	Source of water	
	9.	Cooking status	
		Livestock	
	11.	Technology	
	12.	Land utilization pattern	
	and the state of t	Government schemes	
F. Francisco vol.	13.		40
CHAPTER-5	MC TH	Obervation	4
CHAPTER-6		Conclusion	4
CHAPTER-7		Suggetion	4
		References	4.



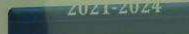
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassikinentylsikkeliytelestalkinentiele 36 ft. 5 c 209 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRANING BIASPUR, CHATTISHGARH

(INDUSTRIAL SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science
Forestry





## Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Gunjan Patil

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environ, Sciences GGV, Bilaspur.

## Submitted By:

Kumar Shashwat

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem. Roll No. 20007032 Enroll. No. GGV/20/06533

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRO. SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(C.G.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Cestral Primersity Established by the Cestral Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial training visit report entitled: "Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Kumar Shashwat of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrolments No. GGV/20/06533) under my 14105/2024

guidance and supervision. I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

> Dr. Gunjan Patil (Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & **Environmental Sciences** GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing feidalely te festal biositicide 38 fa 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## CONTENT

5.NO-	DATE	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
	28/02/2024	CHAPTERI:- BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED PRODUCTS  IMPORTANCE OF BAMBOO ART OBJECTIVES OF THE BAMBOO ART PROCESSING OF BAMBOO ART TOOLS USED IN BAMBOO ART WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS WOOD BASED CRAFTS WOOD CRAFT SPECIES WOOD CRAFTS	1-7
2.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 2:- TRANING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT  IMPORTANCES OF MUSHROOM TYPES OF MUSHROOMS Material Required for cultivation CULTIVATION OF OYSTER MUSHROOM CULTIVATION OF PADDY MUSHROOM CULTIVATION OF MILKY MUSHROOM MARKETING OF MUSHROOM MARKETING OF MUSHROOM WASTE MANAGEMENT OF MUSHROOMS AND VERMICOMPOST	8-19
3.		CONCLUSION AND REFRENCES	20



# A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT IN MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION GPM (C.G.)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE FORETRY



SESSION-2023-24

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Gunjan Patil Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife&

Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTEDBY:

Kumar Shashwat

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll, No. GGV/20/06533

Rell No. 20007032

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Iniesty Initiated in the festal Universities of 200 ft in Section 1 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT OF MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION, GPM, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental science, GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.) has been carried out by Kumar Shashwat of B.Sc. FORESTRY 8th Semester, Roll No: 20007032 under my guidance and supervision.

I Wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Under Supervision of

DR. Gurjan Paril

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry Wildlife and

Environmental Sciences,

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,

Bilaspur



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## CONTENTS

S.No	Chapter	Page No
1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-5
2	Introduction of Raigarh Forest Area	7-6
3	Forest Wood Depot	8-18
4	Forest Nursery	19-28
5	WaterShead Management , Wildlife Management & Non-Timber Forest Produces & Management	29-36
6	Coup Felling Area / Working Circle Area	37-40
7	Working Plain	41-46
8	Conclusion	47
9	References	48



### A REPORT ON

## FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session \_ 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Kusum Singh Parihar

Bsc.Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007033 Enrolment No.GGV/20/06534

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Mani hinenty Indiabel in the lest all hinesties in 30% to \$2 a 20%) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR

(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Ms. Kusum Singh Parihar D/o Mr. Dinesh Singh Parihar bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06534 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Forest institute and institutional training" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur.



## 

## **INDEX**

	Topic	No.
I.	Introduction to Chhattisgarh Forest Department: - Attachment with state forest department	8-13
1.1	Types of forest	
1.2	Objectives	
1.3	Forest administration	
1.4	Administrative classification	
1.5	Aims of forest administration	
1.6		
2.	Selection Cum Improvement Management Circle (SC felling:-	14-20
2.1	Selection Management	
2.2	Improvement Management	
2.3	Principle of SCI	
2.4	Benefits of SCI	
2.5	Advantage of coupe felling	
2.6	Procedure of coupe felling	
3.	Assisted Natural regeneration:-	21-25
3.1	Advantages	
3.2	Disadvantages	
3.3	Procedure of ANR	
4.	Forest Working Plan:-	26-34
4.1	Why there is need of working plan	
4.2	Objectives of working plan	
4.3	Scope of working plan	
4.4	Formulation of working plan	
4.5	Annual plan of operation	
4.6	Formation of working plan	
4.7	Field work for working plan formulation	
4.8	Forest Organization	
4.9	Management classification	

## A REPORT ON

#### FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree

the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session \_ 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Kusum Singh Parihar

Bsc.Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007033 Enrolment No.GGV/20/06534

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Prince stry Established by the Central Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR

(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Ms. Kusum Singh Parihar D/O Mr. Dinesh Singh Parihar bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06534 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled " Forest operation and work experience ."( Attatchment with state Forest Department )" under my guidance .

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur.



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing failide by the featal biomitical (20% in 25 e20%) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT

s.no.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
Chapter 01	INTRODUCTION	2-5
Chapter 02	APICULTUREHONEY PRODUCTION	5 -10
Chapter 03	REGIONALGEOGRAPHIC CENTER	10 - 14
Chapter04	WORKING PLANOF FOREST	13 - 14
Chapter05	WOOD DEPOT	15 - 22
Chapter06	NYRSERYMANAGEMENT	23 - 25
Chapter07	ACHANAKMARTIGER RESERVE	26 -30
Chapter08	CONCLUSION	29
Chapter09	REFERENCE	30



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Prince sky Established by the Central Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



## A REPORT ON

## SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirment for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry

Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. GUNJAN PATIL Assistant Professor. Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By KUSUM SINGH PARIHAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007033 Enrolment No. GGV/20/06534

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Prince sky Entablished by the Central Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019)

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Kusum Singh Parihar D/o Mr. Dinesh Singh Parihar, bearing Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06534 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio -economic Survey of Village Gokulpur" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Getex 13/05/2024 Dr. Gunjan Patil Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur.





### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa linesiy Isidatel ir the leated linesite 36 th S e 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENTS

CHA	PTER-1
-	CTION
INT	RODUCTION

Page: 6-11

- o Socio-Economic Survey
- o Definition
- o Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- o Socio-Economic assessment
- o Aim of the survey o Objectives of survey
- o Methodology adopted for survey

### CHAPTER - 2

### VILLAGE PORTRAIT

Page: 12-15

- o General profile of the village
- o Map of the village
- o Village infrastructures

### CHAPTER - 3

### DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

Page: 16-27

- o Population Status
- o Social Anatomy
- o Sex Ratio
- o Literacy Rate
- o Level of Education
- o Age of the Village
- o Household Pattern
- o Sanitation Status
- o Drainage Status
- o Compost Pit Status
- o Status of Water Source
- o Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking)
- o Agricultural Practices

CHAPTER - 4 AWARENESS PROGRAM

Page: 28-30

CHAPTER - 5 PROBLEMS

Page: 30

**CHAPTER - 6 SUGESSTIONS** 

Page: 31

**CHAPTER - 7 CONCLUSION** 

Page: 32-33

CHAPTER - 8 REFERENCE

Page: 34



# VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

Academic session: 2023-2024



REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY
OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, MUNGELI, CHHATTISGARH

#### Submitted To

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

#### Submitted By

Madhurima Pal B.Sc. Semester 8th Roll no.: 20007034 Enrolment no.: GGV/20/06535

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hineny Indian by to Cota Universities in 200 to 20 ct 200 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### Certificate

This is to certify that Ms. Madhurima Pal, D/O Mr. Benoy Pal, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry Semester 8th during the academic session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya. She has completed this Village attachment training entitled "Report on Socio-economic survey of Daukapa village, Mungeli, Chhattisgarh" during this semester under my guidance, in the partial fulfilment for the degree of Bachelor's Of Science in Forestry. It has been found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for submission.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Science

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप त्यव क्षेत्र क्षिप्तः) कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



### 

### CONTENT Topic Page no. SLNo. CHAPTER-1 8-13 INTRODUCTION Socio-economic Survey Importance of Socio-economic survey · Socio-economic assessment · Aim of the survey · Objective of the survey Methodology of the survey CHAPTER-2 14-17 VILLAGE POTRAIT · General profile of the village Map of the village Village infrastructure CHAPTER-3 18-28 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE · Population status Social Anatomy Sex ratio Literacy rate Level of Education Age-class distribution Household pattern Sanitation Status Drainage Status Compost Pit Status Source of Water · Energy: Lighting & Cooking · Agricultural practice 29-31 CHAPTER-4 AWARENESS PROGRAM CHAPTER-5 32-34 FINDINGS 6. 35 CHAPTER-6 SUGGESTIONS 7. CHAPTER-7 36-38 CONCLUSIONS 39 CHAPTER-8 REFERENCE 5



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inicolo Establish to Control Unicolo 14 30 No. 5 e Chilly Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

(Attachment with State Forest Department)

### SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE

DEGREE OF

#### BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY

Academic Session: 2023-24



## REPORT ON FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE

#### Submitted To

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environment Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

#### Submitted By

Madhurima Pal B.Sc. Semester 8th Roll no.: 20007034 Enrolment no.: GGV/20/06535

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal hinniy Indian by the festal hinning for 38 ft. S et 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### Certificate

This is to certify that Ms. Madhurima Pal, D/O Mr. Benoy Pal, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry Semester 8th during the academic session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya. She has completed this Forest training entitled "Forest Attachment Report: Attachment with State-forest department", a report on the Forest operation Work Experience, during this semester under my guidance, in the partial fulfilment for the degree of Bachelor's Of Science in Forestry. It has been found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for submission.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and
Environmental Science

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्रक अभिक्र २००३ ठवे व्यक्त व्यव क्षेत्र क्षित्रक कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hinenty Indian by the Contribute State of the Sacriffy Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### INDEX Topic Page no. No. CHAPTER-1 9-16 INTRODUCTION Chhattisgarh Forest Department Attachment with Jashpur Forest Department Types of forest Objectives Forest administration Administrative classification Aims of forest administration Jashpur Forest Division Schedule of Forest Attachment Training 17-23 CHAPTER-2 WORKING PLAN Why there is need of working plan Objectives of working plan Scope of working plan Annual plan of operation Formation of working plan Field work for working plan formulation Forest Organization Management classification 24-34 CHAPTER-3 SELECTION CUM IMPROVEMENT MANAGEMENT CIRCLE (SCI) COUPE FELLING Selection Management Improvement Management Principles of SCI Benefits of SCI Advantage of coupe felling Procedure of coupe felling Field visit

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ ठ हे व्लं स्वेत क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinenty kulfabel tyte festal himatieski 20 % 25 e200) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPT	reR4	35-39
4 CHAP	ED NATURAL REGENERATION (ANR)	55-59
ASSIS	<ul> <li>Advantages</li> </ul>	
	Disadvantages	
	Procedure of ANR:	
	Cattle Proof Trench (CPT)	
	Cattle Proof Wall (CPW)	
	➤ Cut-Back Operation (CBO) ➤ Adoption	
	> Contour Trench	
	> Contour Bund	
T ne	Field details	
5. CHAP		40-36
5, CHAP	VIKAS YOJANA	
NAKYA	Advantages	
1	Procedure of Narva Vikas Yojana:	Annual Property of the last
	➤ Contour Trench	
7.00	> Percolation Tank	
1	> Earthen Dam	
	> Earthen Gully Plug	
	> Loose Boulder check-dam	
	Field details	
		37-44
6. CHAPT	OO SETUM	
190,000,000		
	Objectives List of Bamboo Species in Mayali Nature Park	7 30
	Advantages of Bamboo Setum	
	Methodology of bamboo setum	
	Field Details	151
. CHAPT		45-49
	DEPOT	
	Objective of wood depots	
	Procedure of transportation of wood	2.0
	Field details	70.51
. CHAPT	National Control of the Control of t	50-51
11 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 -	LUSION	
The same of the same of the same of	Strengths	
	Weaknesses	
	Opportunities	
	Threats	52
. CHAPT		
	ENCES	

# FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENT REPORT

# SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE DEGREE OF

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

Academic session: 2023-2024



# REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT

#### Submitted To

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

#### Submitted By

Madhurima Pal B.Sc. Semester 8th Roll no.: 20007034 Enrolment no.: GGV/20/06535

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ACstral Inivesty Enddsheller the Control Universities of a 20 (C.G.)

Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### Certificate

This is to certify that Ms. Madhurima Pal, D/O Mr. Benoy Pal, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry Semester 8th during the academic session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya. She has completed this Industrial attachment training entitled "Report on Forest Institute and Industrial visit" during this semester under my guidance, in the partial fulfilment for the degree of Bachelor's Of Science in Forestry. It has been found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for submission.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Science



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal himshy Endaled by the Costal Universities of a 20 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENT

Sl.No.	Topic	Page no.
1.	CHAPTER-1 INTRODUCTION	7-8
2.	CHAPTER-2	9-16
	WORKSHOP ON BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL	3-10
	PRODUCTS	1 100
	Introduction	
	2.1 Bamboo	-
	2.1.1 Characteristics of Bamboo	
	2.1.2 Bamboo Art	- 1107
	2.1.3 Requirements for Bamboo art	
	2.1.4 Procedure of Bamboo art	
	2.2 Wood based product	
	2.2.1 Wood working	
	2.2.2 Requirement for wood working	
	2.2.3 Procedure of wood working	1
	2.3 Products from workshop	
3.	CHAPTER-3	17-31
	MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND IT'S WASTE	The Later
	MANAGEMENT	
	Introduction	
	3.1 Mushroom	
	3.2 Lifecycle of Mushroom	
	3.3 Mushroom: Types & Cultivation techniques	
	A. Oyster Mushroom	
	B. Paddy Mushroom	
	C. Milky Mushroom	
	3.4 Waste Management	
4.	CHAPTER-4	32
	CONCLUSION	
5.	CHAPTER-5	33
3.	The state of the s	





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Interdy Indianal by the Festival Universities of St. 18 (1979) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI ,BILASPUR,CHHATTISGARH (A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

#### A REPORT ON

# SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE BAIMA IN (VILLAGE ATTACHMENT) BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH PINCODE - 495006

# SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELORE DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION:2023-2024)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

**Dr. Bhavana Dixit** 

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry, wildlife and
Environmental sciences

**SUBMITTED BY:** 

Mitali Singh

B.sc Foresrty 8<sup>th</sup> Semester Roll.No.-20007035 Enroll No.- GGV/20/06537





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alasti himiy kukadiy telesti kimitinin 36 ta 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: "SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF BAIMA VILLAGE,BILASPUR

**,CHHATTISGARH**" submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of **Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** has been carried out by **Mitali Singh** of **B.sc Forestry VIII** Semester student (Roll no.20007035) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr.Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry ,wildlife and
Environmental sciences
GGV,Bilaspur ,chhattisgarh





### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI ,BILASPUR,CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

**REPORT** 

**ON** 

#### FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALODABAZARFORESTDIVISION

### SUBMITED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THEBACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION:2023-2024)

#### **UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:**

**SUBMITTED BY:** 

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Mitali singh

Assistant professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & environmental sciences B.sc Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06537 ROLL NO. 20007035





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hineshy Indianal by the festival himself and ha S et 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: "FOREST OPERATIOPN WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALODABAZAR FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mitali Singh of B.sc Forestry VIII<sup>TH</sup> Semester student (Roll no.20007035) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr.Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry ,wildlife and
Environmental sciences
GGV,Bilaspur ,chhattisgarh





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal hinniy Indian by the Control hinning See 1879 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI ,BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

#### **REPORT ON**

FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT ,BILASPUR (C.G)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION:2023-2024)

#### **UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:**

**SUBMITTED BY:** 

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Mitali singh

Assistant professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & environmental sciences B.sc Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06537 ROLL NO. 20007035





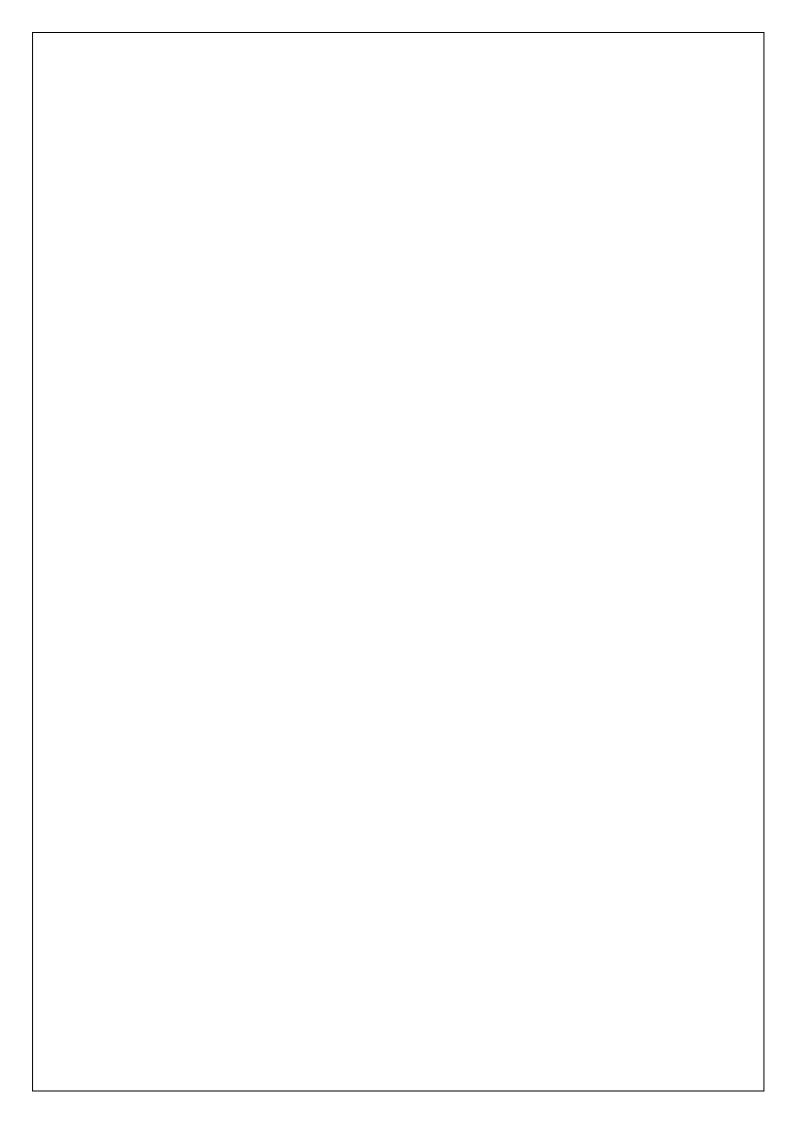
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Intenty Indiated by the Central Universities for 200 for East Section (C.G.)

### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the Forest institute and industrial visit report entitled: "FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mitali Singh of B.sc Forestry VIII<sup>TH</sup> Semester student (Roll no.20007035) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr.Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry ,wildlife and
Environmental sciences
GGV,Bilaspur ,chhattisgarh





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intenty Indiabel in the fested Universities of 200 May 2

### TRAINING REPORT ON

Socio-economic Survey of Village BAIMA

SURMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY





### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr.Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife&
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### SUBMITTED BY:

Murlidhar Verma

B.Sc.Forestry8 Semester Enroll. No.GGV/20/06539 Roll No. 20007036

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

ACentralUniversityEstablishmentUnderCentralUniversityAct2009,No.25of2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Frienty Indiaed by the leuted biomitische 2005 to 25 (200) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment UnderCentral University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

Train ing report on Socio-economic Survey of Village BAIMA" during this semester under my guidance.

Is ish him all the success in his academics.

wish her al he success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### CONTENTS

### → CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)

- 1. Socio-Economic Survey
- 2. Definition
- 3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- Socio-Economic assessment
- Aim of the survey
- Objectives of survey
- Methodology adopted for survey
- 8. Village

### → CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)

- 1. General profile of the village
- Map of the village
- Village infrastructures

### → CHAPTER - 3 (DEMOGRAFIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)

- 1. Population Structure
- Social Anatomy
- 3. Sex Ratio
- Level of Education
- 5. Literacy Rate
- Housing Pattern
- 7. Status of Water Source
- 8. Source of Energy
- Agricultural Practices



- Occupation
- 11. Communication
- 12. Covid Vaccination
- 13. Vehicle Type
- 14. Financial Assets
- † CHAPTER − 4 (PROBLEMS)
- ↑ CHAPTER 5 (SUGGESTIONS)
- ♥ CHAPTER 6 (CONCLUSION)

REFERNCES



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inienty Endadeliy to Cesta Unionities to 200 ft in S of 200 ft Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# FOREST DIVISION A TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST DIVISION

BALOD, (C.G) PIN-491226

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

#### Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### SUBMITTEDBY: MURLIDHAR VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No.GGV/20/06539 Roll No. 20007036

De artment of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GU JGHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Cen University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa linesiy Isidatel ir the leated linesite 36 th S e 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru

Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALOD FOREST DEVISION, BALOD, CHHATTISGARH submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr MURLIDHAR VERMA of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06539) under y guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ ठ हे व्लं स्वेत क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hinniy Indiaed by to Contribute State (Inc.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-1		Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2	Forest of Chhattisgarh	1-
	1.3	Chhattisgash C	
	1.4	Chhattisgarh Forest Administration	
CHAPTER - 2		Chhattisgarh Forest Department Introduction  Nursery	-
	2.1	Nursery	-
	2.2		6-1
	2.3	Important of Nursery Types of Nursery	
	2.4	Site selection for Nursery	-
	2.5	Management of Nursery	+
	2.6	Management of young Nursery Plants Tree species in Nursery	
	2.7	Activities Performed in the Nursery	
CHAPTER - 3		Forest Working Plan	7-1-
	3.1	Working Plan	14-1
	3.2	Types of Working Plan	
	3.3		
CHAPTER - 4	0.0	Management Classification	
	4.1	Forest Wood Depot Introduction	18-30
	4.2	150100000000000000000000000000000000000	
	4.3	Management Of Forest Depot	
	250	Auctioning Process	
	4.4	Casting	
	4.5	Transit pass	
	4.6	Tree Species	
e e	4.7	Physical verification	
	4.8	Online Selling/Buying of wood	
	4.9	Conclusion	
CHAPTER -5	AND AND	Watershed Management Practices	31-36
	5.1	Watershed	
	5.2	Watershed Management	
7	5.3	Objective Watershed Management	
	5.4	Important of Watershed Management	1
	5.5	Cause for watershed deterioration	
	200000	Watershed Management structural practices in	
JES - 1	5.6	Balod Devision forest Area	25.22
CHAPTER-6	57.575	Bamboo Plantation	37-39
	6.1	Bamboo	
View 1997	7	Name - Na	
Aut Barrier	6.2	Bamboo forest of Dalli Rajhara	L

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ ठ हे व्लं स्वेत क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Iniesty Edikkel tyte lesta Uniestie to 2005 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

	6.3	Classification Of Bamboo	
	6.4	Life cycle Of bamboo	
	6.5	Treatment Of Bamboo	
-	6.6	Bamboo harness	
CHAPTER-7		Hi Tech Barriers	40-41
CHALL	7.1	Hi tech Barrier	
	7.2	Preliminary offence report	
CHAPTER - 8	10/2	Archeological Site Chitwa Dongri, Lohara	42-45
Carr	8,1	Introduction	
	8.2	Feature Of chitwa dongri	
	8.3	Tribal arts	
CHAPTER - 9		Millets	46-47
CHAPTER - 10		Conclusion	48
CHAPTER-11		Reference	49



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiael to the Contribute Michigan (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### A TRAINING REPORT ON

### FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

BALASPUR, (C.G)

(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

### Dr. Bhavna Dixit

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Murlidhar verma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll, No.GGV/20/06539

Roll No. 20007036

epartment of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
RU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

rrall University Establishment Under Centrall University Act 2019, No. 25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Mani hinenty Indiabel in the leutal hinesties in 30% to \$2 a 20%) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Murlidhar vermaStudent of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06536) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Bhavna Dixit Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Sawmill	1-10
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2		
	1.3		
	1.4		
	1.5		
	1.6		
	1.7		
	1.8		
	1.9		
CHAPTER - 2	5000	Vermicompost Production	5-23
Approximation of the second	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2		
	2.3		
	2,4		
	2.5		
	2.6		
	2.7		
	2.8		
CHAPTER - 3	48/14	Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4		Reference	25

### A Report On

### SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN BILASPUR, (C.G.)

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

### SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THEBACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



**SESSION 2023-24** 

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

### Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### SUBMITTED BY:

### Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> Semester Enroll. No-GGV/20/6540 Roll No-20007037

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G. (A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G. (A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH submittee Signed by Head and Supervisor of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Miss. Muskan Sharma of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/6540) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktomi himny kulishel je te festel himniteste 200 kt. S (CR) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMI SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR. CHHATTISGARH" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

Muskan Sharma B.Sc Forestry 8th Sem.

Enrollment No. GGV/20/6540

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

I express my profound indebtedness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to Prof. S. C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildtife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervision Dr. Bhavana Dixit,
Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru
Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance facilitate
throughout by playing different roles as mentor, coordinator and supervisor and forinputs and
moral support for designing and completion of the report.

I would like to express my gratitude to Dr. Gunjan Patil mam, Assistant Professor, and Dr. Chaowlani Manpoong sir, Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh to facilitate as coordinator.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I express my humble and sincere gratitude to all the Villagers Mr. Kedar Patel Sarpanch, and Mrs. Rukshana Khan Sachiv they spend their valuable time and give information to me.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, Mr. Gyaneshwar Sharma and Mrs. Rubi Sharma without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to my all friends which have helped me during my field observation.

Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Farestry

### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		Introduction	1 11
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	1-3
	1.2	Definition	-
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	-
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	-
	1.5	Aim of the survey	-
	1.6	Objective of the survey	-
CHAPTER-2		Methodology	4-7
		Methodology adopted for survey	-
	2.1	Selection of the area	_
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	-
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	-
	2.5	Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6	Data entry and verification	
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	_
CHAPTER-3		Village Profile	8-18
	3.1	General profile of the village	0.10
	3.2	Map of village	
	3.3	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	-	Demographic Profile	19-28
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	-
	1.	Population status	
	2.	Social anatomy	
	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	
	9.	Cooking status	
	10.	Livestock	
	11.	Technology	
	12.	Land utilization pattern	
	13.	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	1	Observations	29
CHAPTER-6	100	Conclusion	30
CHAPTER-7		Suggestions	31-32
CHAPTER-8	-	References	33

### A TRAINING REPORT ON

# FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DIVISION

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

### Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

### Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06540

Roll No. 20007037



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktomi luienty leidatelly trefestal biomiticale 200 % S (CD9) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.) (A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Ms. Muskan Sharma B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06540) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ji Garal Baharay Endadel by the Central Universities for 200 May 200 Ma

### DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Forest operations work experience report entifled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DIVISION" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll. No.: 20007037

Enrollment No.: GGV/20/06540



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya itisan himmy kutikad by the Cestal himmited in 200 Ma. S. (CRP) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

I express my profound indebtedness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to **Prof. S. C. Tiwari,** Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

I would like to express my gratitude to **Dr. Bhavana Dixit**, **Assistant Professor**, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh to facilitate as coordinator.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervision and coordinator

Dr. Gunjan Patil, Mam Assistant Professor, & Dr. Chowlani Manpoong, Sir Assistant

Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas

Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, facilitate throughout by

playing different roles as mentor, coordinator and supervisor and for inputs and moral

support for designing and completion of the report.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, Mr. Gyaneshwar Sharma Mrs. Rubi Sharma without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to my all friends which have helped me during my field observation.

Muskan Sharma B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. - 20007037 Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06540

### CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-3
La Company of the Com	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2	Chhattisgarh forest department	
	1.3	Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2	NA.	Mangata Wildlife Park	4-11
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Van Chetna Kendra Major Attraction	
	2.3	Forest Management in Mangata	
	2.4	Pugmark	
	2.5	Composition of honey	
	2.6	Transect Line Survey	
	2.7	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 3	000	Nursery	12-18
	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Importance of Nursery	
	3.3	Type of Nursery	
	3.4	Site Selection	
	3.5	Management of young Nursery Plant	
	3.6	Tree Species in Nursery	
	3.7	Activities Perform in the Nursery	
	3.8	Nursery Challan	
	3.9	Conclusion	
CHAPTER-4	Service Control	Working plan	19-23
	4.1	Working plan	
	4.2	Scope of working plan	
	4.3	Objective of working plan	
	4.4	Need of working plan	
	4.5	Condition for formulation of working plan	1
	4.6	Annual plan of operation	
	4.7	Procedure of working plan formulation	
	4.8	Field work for working plan formulation	
	4.9	Forest organization	
	4.10	Management classification	
	4.11	Conclusion	
		Concidaton	
CHAPTER - 5	7.11	Mahua Processing Center : Rajnadgaon	24-29



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ji Guru Brienny Enthandry to Control Briening Enthance (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

		References	5.3
CHAPTER - 9		Conclusion	52
	8.6	Conclusion	
	8.5	Organization Chat Kanan Pendari	
	8.4	Objective Animal Species of Kanan Pendari	_
	8.2	Basic Information About Zoo	
	8.1	Introduction	
CHAPTER - 8		Zoo- Kanan Pendari	46-51
	7.10	Conclusion	
	7.9	Physical Verification	
	7.8	Tree Species	
	7.7	Transit Pass	
		Casting	
	7.6		_
	7.5	Auctioning Process	-
	7.4	Timber Grading	_
	7.3	Nucleus Depot Rajnandgaon	
	7.2	Management of Forest Depot	-
CHAFTER-7	7.1	Introduction	37-43
CHAPTER - 7	0.0	Forest Wood Depot : Rajnandgoan	37-45
	6.8	Conclusion	
	6.7	Some Animal Species in Mangata	
	6.6	Some Plant Species in Mangata	
	6.5	Biodiversity Conservation	
	6.4	Factors Affecting Biodiversity	
	6.3	Components of Species Diversity	
	6.2	Type of Biodiversity	-
	6.1	Introduction	
CHAPTER - 6		Biodiversity	30-36
	5.7	Conclusion	-
	5.6	Uses and Benefits	
	5.5	Packing and Labelling	
	5.4	Processing Method	
	5.3	Processing of Mahua	
	5.2	Mahua	

# A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING VISIT, BILASPUR, (C.G.)

(FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT)
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

CAN CORNEL EMPLOYEES PRODUCED FOR PRODUCE TO A CORNEL OF THE PRODUCE TO A C

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

### SUBMITTED BY:

### Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06540 Roll No. 20007037

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ji Gara linenty Entitied by the Gatal Universities for 200 May 200 May

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial visit report entitled: "Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training" submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences.

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mss Muskan Sharma of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester, and Eurollment No. (GGV/20/06540) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Professor Department of Forestry

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ji Gazul himmy Entitled by the Cested himmidies in 200 ha. S. a. 2009 Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the project work forest institute and industrial visit entitled "Training Report on Forest Institute and Industrial Training" submitted to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur is a record of an original work done by me under the guidance of Dr. Bhavana Dixit and this project work has been performed for the award of Bachelors' degree in Forestry.

Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th SEMESTER Enrollment No. GGV/20/06540



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central Raisensity Established by the Central Universities Art 2005 No. 25 of 2009). Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

| express my profound indebtedness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to Prof. S. C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

J express my deep regards to Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

Lexpress my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervision and coordinator Dr. Bhavana Dixit, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, facilitate throughout by playing different roles as mentor, coordinator and supervisor and for inputs and moral support for designing and completion of the report.

I would like to express my gratitude to Dr. Gunjan Patil mam, Assistant Professor, Dr . Chaowlani Manpoong Sir, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh to facilitate as coordinator.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, Mr. Gyaneshwar Sharma & Mrs. Rubi Sharma, without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to my all friends which have helped me during my field observation.

Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

### CONTENTS

References	35
Conclusion	34
Conclusion	
Uses and Benefits	
Packing and Labelling	
Processing Method	
Processing of Mahua	
Mahua	
Mahua Processing Unit : Rajnadgaon	
Mahua Processing Center : Rajnadgaon	28-33
Conclusion	
Its west management use	
Mushroom Lifecycles	
Mushroom Cultivation Process	
Most Cultivated Species	
Types of Mushrooms	
Classification on Mushroom	
Structure of Mushroom	
What is Mushroom	
Introduction	15-27
Mushroom Production & Its Waste Management	15-27
Conclusion	
Various wood designs made by us	
Undersstanding wood grading	1
Choosing the right wood of manufacturing	
Process used for manufacturing wood product	
Tools used for making wood product	-
Classification of woods	-
Wood	+
Some Bamboo Product	_
Bamboo Stages & Precaution during the time Process	-
Introduction	9-14
I	Bamboo Art & Wood Based Product Introduction Definition Itools used for Making Bamboo Product

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००४ वर्ष क्षेत्र क्षेत्र क्षेत्र क्षेत्र कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Interny Enthated by the Lested Universities to 200 May 2



### SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachelor's degree.



/5855(ON:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Gunjan patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By Mr. Naresh kumar Besra B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 19007735 Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. NARESH KUMAR BESRA S/o Mr. SHIV DAS BESRA is a regular student of B.Sc FORESTRY 8<sup>th</sup> SEMESTER during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science. He has completed field training entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY-REPORT OF A VILLAGE" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

**Assistance Professor** 

(Supervisor)

Signature and Date 4105

### INDEX

### CHAPTER - I (INTRODUCTION)

#### DEFINATION

- a. Importance of Socio Economic survey
- b. Socio-Economic assessment
- c. Aim of the survey
- d. Objectives of survey
- e. Methodology adopted for survey

### CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- a. General profile of the village
- b. Map of the village
- c. Village infrastructures

#### CHAPTER - 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- a. Population status
- b. Socio Anatomy
- c. Sex Ratio
- d. Level of education
- e. Household Pattern
- f. Availiablity of water
- g. Occupation
- h. Communication
- i. Livestock
- j. Agricultural practices
- k. Government schemes in village
- 1. Vechicles

#### (PROBLEMS)

(SUGGESTION)

(CONCLUSION)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alessa hinesty Indiabelly to Gettel Universities in 2015 to 5 (2015) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachlor degree of science In Forestry



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alessa hinesty Indiabelly to Gettel Universities in 2015 to 5 (2015) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachlor degree of science In Forestry



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Naresh kumar Besra of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/19/6082 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor (Supervisor)

Signature and Date



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicon Inicided by the legal Unicode (ed. 2008) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENT

iO. D	ATE	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1. 2	8/02/2024	CHAPTER1: Chhattisgarh Forest C.G. Forest Dept. Structure Bilaspur Forest Division	1-6
2. 2	9/02/2024	CHAPTER 2 : Honey Processing Centre	7-16
3.	01/03/2024	CHAPTER 3: Regional Geometic Centre	17-24
4.	24/02/2024	CHAPTER 4: Working Plan of Bilaspur Division	25-30
5,	26/02/2024	CHAPTER 5: Wood Depot (Kastaghar, Kota)	31-39
6.	27/02/2024	CHAPTER 6 : Nursery Managenment (Bhansaajhal )	40-47
7.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 7: Zoo Management	48-50
8.	De2 545	CONCLUSION AND REFERENCES	51



# REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING BALASPUR, (C.G) (INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

OF THE BACHELOR'S OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur

A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Naresh kumar Besra of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/19/6082 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "FOREST INSTITUTE AND

INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor (Supervisor)

Signature and Date



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kineny kukked kyte festal kinestieski 38 % 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENT

s.no.	DATE	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
L	28/02/2024	CHAPTER1:- BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED PRODUCTS  IMPORTANCE OF BAMBOO ART OBJECTIVES OF THE BAMBOO ART PROCESSING OF BAMBOO ART TOOLS USED IN BAMBOO ART WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS WOOD BASED CRAFTS WOOD CRAFT SPECIES WOOD CRAFTS	1-7
2.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 2:- TRANING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT  IMPORTANCES OF MUSHROOM  TYPES OF MUSHROOMS  Material Required for cultivation  CULTIVATION OF OYSTER MUSHROOM  CULTIVATION OF PADDY MUSHROOM  CULTIVATION OF MILKY MUSHROOM  MARKETING OF MUSHROOM  MARKETING OF MUSHROOM  WASTE MANAGEMENT OF MUSHROOMS AND VERMICOMPOST	8-19
3.		CONCLUSION AND REFRENCES	20

### SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachelor's degree.



5555(0N) 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Gunjan patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. NARESH KUMAR BESRA S/o Mr. SHIV DAS BESRA is a regular student of B.Sc FORESTRY 8<sup>th</sup> SEMESTER during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science. He has completed field training entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY-REPORT OF A VILLAGE" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor

(Supervisor)

Signature and Date 14/05

### INDEX

### CHAPTER - I (INTRODUCTION)

### DEFINATION

- a. Importance of Socio Economic survey
- b. Socio-Economic assessment
- c. Aim of the survey
- d. Objectives of survey
- e. Methodology adopted for survey

### CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- a. General profile of the village
- b. Map of the village
- c. Village infrastructures

### CHAPTER - 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- a. Population status
- b. Socio Anatomy
- c. Sex Ratio
- d. Level of education
- e. Household Pattern
- Availiablity of water
- g. Occupation
- h. Communication
- i. Livestock
- j. Agricultural practices
- k. Government schemes in village
- I. Vechicles

### (PROBLEMS)

### (SUGGESTION)

### (CONCLUSION)

## FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachlor degree of science In Forestry



SESSION: 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Naresh kumar Besra of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/19/6082 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor (Supervisor)

Signature and Date

### CONTENT

vo.	DATE	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	28/02/2024	CHAPTER1: Chhattisgarh Forest C.G. Forest Dept. Structure Bilaspur Forest Division	1-6
2.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 2 : Honey Processing Centre	7-16
3.	01/03/2024	CHAPTER 3 : Regional Geometic Centre	17-24
4.	24/02/2024	CHAPTER 4: Working Plan of Bilaspur Division	25-30
5.	26/02/2024	CHAPTER 5: Wood Depot (Kastaghar, Kota)	31-39
6.	27/02/2024	CHAPTER 6: Nursery Managenment (Bhansaajhal)	40-47
7.	7. 29/02/2024	CHAPTER 7 : Zoo Management	48-50
8.		CONCLUSION AND REFERENCES	51

# REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING BALASPUR, (C.G)

(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

## SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR'S OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

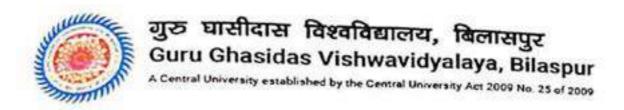
Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Naresh kumar Besra of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/19/6082 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "FOREST INSTITUTE AND

INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor (Supervisor)

Signature and Date

4/05/2029

### CONTENT

.NO.	DATE	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	28/02/2024	CHAPTER1:- BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED PRODUCTS  IMPORTANCE OF BAMBOO ART OBJECTIVES OF THE BAMBOO ART PROCESSING OF BAMBOO ART TOOLS USED IN BAMBOO ART WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS WOOD BASED CRAFTS WOOD CRAFT SPECIES WOOD CRAFTS	1-7
2.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 2:- TRANING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT  IMPORTANCES OF MUSHROOM TYPES OF MUSHROOMS Material Required for cultivation CULTIVATION OF OYSTER MUSHROOM CULTIVATION OF PADDY MUSHROOM CULTIVATION OF MILKY MUSHROOM MARKETING OF MUSHROOM MARKETING OF MUSHROOM MARKETING OF MUSHROOM WASTE MANAGEMENT OF MUSHROOMS AND VERMICOMPOST	8-19
3.		CONCLUSION AND REFRENCES	20

### A TRAINING REPORT ON

### SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY VILLAGE ATTACHMENT OF NIRTU VILLAGE

BILASPUR, (C.G) PIN-495660

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Naveen Sen

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No.GGV/20/06541 Roll No. 20007038

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY - VILLAGE ATTACHMENT OF NIRTU VILLAGE" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Naveen Sen of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06541) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

10/05/2024

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		Introduction	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2	Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.3	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.4	Aim of the survey	
CIVI	1.5	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2		Methodology	4-7
		Selection of the area	
		Developing baseline conditions	_
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
		Data collection from Primary source	-
		Data collection from Secondary Source	1
	2.6	Data entry and verification	
-	2.7	Data analysis and representation	8-28
CHAPTER-3	9000	Village Profile	6-40
		General profile of the village	-
		Map of village	
	3.3	Village infrastructure	29-39
CHAPTER-4		Demographic Profile	29-39
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1,	Population status	
	2.	Social anatomy	
	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	
	5.	Educational status	100
	6.	Literacy rate	and the same
	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	
	9.	Cooking status	
	10.	Livestock	
	11.	Technology	
	-	Land utilization pattern	
	(70,700)	Government schemes	
-15-22-22-22-22-22-22-22-22-22-22-22-22-22	13.		40
CHAPTER-5	Mark I	Obervation	4
CHAPTER-6		Conclusion	4
CHAPTER-7		Suggetion	4
	100	References	4.

## A TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALOD FOREST DIVISION

BALOD, (C.G) PIN-491226

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF: Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### SUBMITTED BY: Naveen Sen

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No.GGV/20/06541 Roll No. 20007038

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Inicoty Indiaed by the Fested Unicotic Set 18 No. 20 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALOD FOREST DEVISION, BALOD, CHHATTISGARH submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GuruGhasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Naveen Sen of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06541) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

10-05-2024

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kukkeliy te lesta Universite ku 20 % 20 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENTS

			1-5
CHAPTER -1		Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1,2	Forest of Chhattisgarh	-
	1.3	Chhattisgarh Forest Administration	-
	1.4	Chhattisgarh Forest Deoartment Introduction	6-13
CHAPTER-2		Nursery	0.70
Carrie	2.1	Nursery	1
	2.2	Important of Nursery	
	2.3	Types of Nursery	1
	2.4	Site selection for Nursery	
	2.5	Management of young Nursery Plants	
	2.6	Tree species in Nursery	
	2.7	Activities Performed in the Nursery	14-17
CHAPTER - 3		Forest Working Plan	
	3.1	Working Plan	1
	3.2	Types of Working Plan	+
	3.3	Management Classification	18-30
CHAPTER-4	1515	Forest Wood Depot	10-30
	4.1	Introduction	-
	4.2	Management Of Forest Depot	-
	4.3	Auctioning Process	100
	4.4	Casting	
	4.5	Transit pass	
	4.6	Tree Species	
	4.7	Physical verification	16
	4.8	Online Selling/Buying of wood	/
	4.9	Conclusion	
CHAPTER-5		Watershed Management Practices	31-36
CILLIA	5.1	Watershed	
The same of the sa	5.2	Watershed Management	0
	5.3	Objective Watershed Management	
	5.4	Important of Watershed Management	
	5.5		
H. P.	5.6	Watershed Management structural practices in Balod Devision forest Area	
CHAPTER-6	100	Bamboo Plantation	37-39
	6.1	Bamboo	

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय |हित्र विश्वविद्यालय | कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificientyleidatelytelestellatesticide 36 to 5 e209 Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

	6.2	Bamboo forest of Dalli Rajhara	-
	6.3	Classification Of Bamboo	
	6.4	Life cycle Of bamboo	
	6.5	Treatment Of Bamboo	-
	6.6	Bamboo harness	40-41
CHAPTER-7		Hi Tech Barriers	40-41
	7.1	Hi tech Barrier	-
	7,2	Preliminary offence report	10.15
CHAPTER-8		Archeological Site Chitwa Dongri, Lohara	42-45
	8.1	Introduction	-
	8.2	Feature Of chitwa dongri	
	8.3	Tribal arts	
CHAPTER - 9		Millets	46-47
CHAPTER - 10	100	Conclusion	48
CHAPTER-11		Reference	49



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inicaty Indiabel in the fested Unicedited 200 for \$2.000) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### A TRAINING REPORT ON

# FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT

BILASPUR, (C.G) PIN-495001

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY





### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Naveen Sen

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No.GGV/20/06541 Roll No. 20007038

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT IN GURU GHASIDAS UNIVERSITY" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GuruGhasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Naveen Sen of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06541) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

10/05/2024

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,

Wildlife& Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Inienty Initiated by the Control Universities In 2019 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-I	-	Introduction	1-4
	1.1	Forest industrial Training	
CHAPTER -2		Bamboo Art And Wood Based Novel Products	5-13
	2.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	2.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
50E 115 CHOS	2.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	2.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	2.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
15-412 SEC 485	2.6	Wood based novel products	
	2.7	Wood based crafts	
	2.8	Wood crafts species.	
	2.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 3		Mushroom Production	14-26
-	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Important of Mushroom	
	3.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	3.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	3.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	3.6	Production of Mushroom	
	3.7	Storage of mushroom	
	3.8	Marketing of mushroom	
	3.9	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER-4		Conclusion	27
CHAPTER-5	o Files	Reference	28

### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### A REPORT ON

# SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY-VILLAGE ATTACHMENT, GOKULPUR BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

### Under the Supervision of:

Dr. BHAVANA DIXIT

Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur

#### Submitted By:

NEERAJ KUMAR NETAM

B,Sc, Forestry VIII Semester Roll No.- 20007039 Enrolment No. - GGV/20/06542



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson binenty Indian by the Geotal University 14th 25 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

pEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## **CERTIFICATE**

VILLAGE ATTACHMENT OF GOKULPUR " submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. NERAJ KUMAR NETAM of B.Sc. Forestry, 8 th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06542) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics,

Dr. Rhavana Divit

Or. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinenty kulfabel tyte festal himatieski 20 % 25 e200) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-1		Introduction	1-4
Char	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	
	1.6	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2		Methodology	5-9
CHACLER	2.1	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.2	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.3	Data collection	0211
	2.4	Data entry and verification	
	2.5	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	410	Village Profile	10-22
CHAPTERS	3.1	General profile of the village	10000000
	3.2	Map of village	
	3.3	Land and Natural Resources in gokulpur	
	3.4	Village infrastructure	
-	3.5	Education Facilities	-
	3.6	Health and hygiene	
CHAPTER-4	5.0	Demographic Profile	23-31
CHAPIER-4	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
	13,550.1	Population status	
		Social anatomy	
		Financial assests	
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Land Status	
	PLANT COME	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	
		Housing pattern	
		Drainage status	
	1000000	Water Source	
		Livestocks	
		Cooking status	
		Communication source	
CHANCON	4.11	Government schemes Awareness Programme And Plantation in the	32-3
CHAPTER-5	MA	Village	3450
	5.1		
		Poster making	
CVI.	5.3	Plantaion	Color Color
CHAPTER-5	No.	Forest and Biodiversity of Village Foest	37-31
CHAPTER-7		Problems	39-4
CHAPTER-8	Markell	Suggetion	43
CHAPTER-9	E TE ST	Conclusion	44
CHAPTER-10		Reference	45



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Prince sky Established by the Central Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019)

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

 $_{\text{DEPARTMENT}}$  OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirment for the degree the Bachelor of Science. In Forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the Supervision of: Dr. BHAVANA DIXIT Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental GGV,Bilapur,cg

Submitted By:

NEERAJ KUMAR NETAM

B.Sc. Forestry

VIIITH Semester Roll No.- 20007039 Enroll no-GGV/20/06542



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Mani hinenty kulkisel ir te-festal hinestieski 38 % 5 €20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT BILASPUR" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr.Neeraj Kumar Netam of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06542) under my guidanceand supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing fridakely te festal biositici (20% to 5 c20%) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-1		INTRODUCTION	1 1
CHAPTER-2		MUSHROOM	2-17
Car	2.1	Introduction	#3.50
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2,3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
THE ITE	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
	2.9	vermicompost	41 1-1-1-1
CHAPTER - 2		ВАМВОО	18-23
	3.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	3.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	3.3	Processing of bamboo art	1000
	3.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	3.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	3.6	Wood based novel products	
	3.7	Wood based crafts	
	3.8	Wood crafts species.	
	3.9	Wood crafts	24
CHAPTER-10		CONCLUSION	
CHAPTER-11		REFERENCE	25

### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### A REPORT ON

# FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirment for the degree the Bachelor of Science. In Forestry.



SESSION \_ 2023-24

### Under the Supervision of :

DR BHAVANA DIXIT

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry.

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

### Submitted By:

NEERAJ KUMAR NETAM

BSc. Forestry VIII III SEM

ROLL NO. - 20007039

Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06542



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya idam imenyimikan interestribination a 80 to 5 color) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishmeot Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. NEERAJ KUMAR NETAM of B.Sc. Forestry, 8 th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06542) under my guidance and supervision.

Dr.Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing feidalely te festal biositicide 38 fa 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-I		FOREST INTRODUCTION	1-5
	H	Forest	
	1,2	Chhattisgarh Forest	
	1.3	Status Of Chhattisgarh Forest	
	1.4	Forest	
CHAPTER-2		CHHATTISGARHFOREST DEPARTMENT	6-11
	2.1	2.1 Chhattisgarh Forest Department Attachment	
	2.2	Attachment With Chhattisgarh Forest Department	
	23	Types Of Forest	
	2.4	Objectives	
	2.5	Forest Administration	
	2.6	Chhattisgarh Forest Department Attachment	
	2.7	Attachment With Chhattisgarh Forest Department	
CHAPTER-3	1000	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION	12-20
	3.1	Biodiversity	
	3.2	Watershed Managemen	
	3.3	Soil Moisture Conservation	100
	3.4	Narwa Vikas Yojna	-
	3.5	Joint Forest Management	
	3,6	Narwa ,Garwa Ghurwa Badi Yojna	
	3.7	Forest Fire Protection	
CHAPTER-4		Forest Wood Depot	21-33
	4.1	Introduction	
	4.2	General Process In The Depot	
	4.3	Classification Of Wood	
	4.4	Upset Price Determination	
	4.5	Van Dhan Vikas Kendra	
CHAPTER - 5		DISTRICT NTFP OFFICE, BILASPUR'S	34-40
	5.1	Minor Forest Produce	
	5.2	Minimum Support Pric	
	5.3	Watershed Management structural practices in Balod Devision forest Area	

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रक अभिक्र २००४ ठवे वर्ग स्विव क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Iniesty Edikkel tyte lesta Uniestie to 2005 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-6		NWFP MART, SANJEEVANI AND C=- MART	41-4:
	6.1	NWFP MART and Sanjeevani	
	6.2	C-MART	
CHAPTER- 7		ONEY PROCESSING CENTRE	46-51
	7.1	Terminology	T
	7.2	Processing Of Honey	
	7.3	Labeling And Packaging	
CHAPTER-8		REGIONAL GEOMETIC CENTRE	52-59
	8.1	Parivesh Portal	
	8.2	E - Green Watch Portal	
	8.3	Campa	
	8.4	Fsi Report	
	8.5	Wildlife Tracking	
	8.6	. Remote Sensing And Gis Applications	
CHAPTER-9	100	NURSERY MANAGEMENT	60-62
	9.1	Nursery	
	9,2	Purpose of Nursery	
	9.3	About Kendriya ropidi ,Basajhal Nursery	
CHAPTER-10		ZOO MANAGEMENT	63-70
	10.1	History	00-70
	10.2	Area And Vegetation	
	10.3	Aim And Objective	
	10.4	Zoo Management	
	10.5	Provision Food	
	10.6	Species Collection	
CHAPTER-11		CONCLUSION	
CHAPTER-12		REFERENCES	71 72



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiaelly to Cestal Unicediael (1985) S & 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### A TRAINING REPORT

# ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE IN BILASPUR, ( C.G.)

[PIN - 495006]

{ VILLAGE ATTACHMENT }

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science, GGV, Bilaspur (C.G)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Nisha Pandey

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll, No. GGV/20/06544 Roll No. 20007041

# Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

### GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेसक अभि २००४ ३ हे उस स्टिब्स अस्टि कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intenty Indiated in the Central Universities for 30% to 25 (20%) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्ययन शाला वानिकी, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ +91-7879721224. © 7000591141 aks 2000@gmail.com, ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in



Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh

by aks.ggu@gmail.com, ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in

### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled:

"SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH"

submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Nisha Pandey of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester, Enrollment No. GGV/20/06544 under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa lainniy friddol by the festal lainnii in 1885 h. S. (2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-1	Introduction		1-3
1.1		Socio-Economic Survey	
1.2		Definition	
1.3		Importance of socio-economic survey	V
1.4		Socio-Economic assessment	93.
1.5		Aim of the survey	
1.6		Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	objective of the survey	4-6
	5.	Methodology adopted for survey	
2.1		Selection of the area	
2.2			
2.3		Developing baseline conditions	
2.4		Designing a questionnaire form	
2.5		Data collection from Primary source	
2.6		Data collection from Secondary Sour	ce
		Data entry and verification	
2.7	100 N W	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	201 201 201 201 201	7-20
3.1		General profile of the village	
3.2		Map of village	
3.3	nash kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profil		21-25
4.1		Demographic and resource data of V	illage
k.		Population status	
2.		Social anatomy	
3.		Poverty status	
4.		Housing pattern	
5.		Educational status	
6.		Literacy rate	
7.		Occupation and employment	
8.		Source of water	
9.		Cooking status	
10.		Livestock	
11.		Technology	
12.		Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	Government senemes	26
CHAPTER -6			27
	Conclusion		28
CHAPTER-7	Suggetion		
CHAPTER- 8	References		29



### A TRAINING REPORT ON

FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BILASPUR, (C.G.)

{ FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT }

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Nisha Pandey

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06544 Roll No : 20007041

# Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

# गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रकार्वक अपेक 2008 हुई क्षेत्र क्षेत्रक क्षेत्रक क्षेत्रक 2008 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Intenty Indiaelly to Cesta Unionities of 20 to 5 e 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

सहायक प्राध्यापक सहायक प्राध्यापक प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्ययन शाला प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्ययन शाला विनकी, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग वृत्तं घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, विलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ 191-1879721224, 7000591141 akseena gmail.com, ajayksingh.02-a ggu.ac.in



Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor School of Natural Resources life & Environmental Sciences

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bitaspur Chhattisgarh

© +91-7879721224. @ 7000591141

aks.ggu a gmail.com, ajayksingh.02 a ggu.ac.in

### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled:

"Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry from Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Nisha Pandey of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06544) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



S.No	Chapter	D 1
1	Bamboo Art & Wood Based Novel Products	Page.No
2	Mushroom Dradout	1-6
2	Mushroom Production and it's Waste Management	7-16
3	Vermicompost Production	17-20
4	Conclusion	21
5	References	22

### A TRAINING REPORT ON

# FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION

[PIN-496001]

{ FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE }
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### SUBMITTED BY:

Nisha Pandey

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06544 Roll No : 20007041

# Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiael in the Contal Unicedia 20 to 25 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

हाँ, अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्मापक प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्ययन शाला वानिकी, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग पुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ -११- ७८-१९७२२१२४५, ७ ७०००५९११४१। alssgenøemail.com, ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in



Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwayidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh

\* aks.ggu@gmail.com, ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in

### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry from Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Nisha Pandey of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06544) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinenty kukkdel tyte festal himatieske 20 % 25 e 20 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

S.No	Chapter	Page No
1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-5
2	Introduction of Raigarh Forest Area	7-6
3	Forest Wood Depot	8-18
4	Forest Nursery	19-28
5	WaterShead Management , Wildlife Management & Non-Timber Forest Produces & Management	29-36
6	Coup Felling Area / Working Circle Area	37-40
7	Working Plain	41-46
8	Conclusion	47
9	References	48



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Prince stry Established by the Central Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

# A TRAINING REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY-VILLAGEATTACHMENT OF NIRTU VILLAGE

BILASPUR, (C.G)

PIN-495001

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

Forestry and Environmental Sciences



(SESSION: 2023-24)

### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

朝

(Assistant professor) Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Envionmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### SUBMITTED BY:

Nitesh kumar Gupta

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No.-20007042 Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06545

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेस्ट्रिक अस्ति 2008 हुई क्रिकेस्ट्रिक कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson himmy Indisol in the Contribution in the Salary Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राधायक प्राकृतिक संस्थायन अध्यान शाला वानिकी, क्याप्रीत एवं प्रयोक्श्य विज्ञान विभाग सरके १९९९/१८/१५ (१९६९ १८/१०)



### Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor School of Natural Resources Department of Forestry, Wilddife & Environmental Science Gurn Ghavidas Vishnoveidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhatrisgach Contact No. 7879/271224-7000591141 Email Id-Ayayksingh028/Ggu.Ar.In

### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Nitesh Kumar Gupta S/O Shyamlal Gupta is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, He has completed the Dissertation entitled \* Socio-Econimic Survey - Vollage Attachment Of Nirtu Village\* I wish him all the success in his future academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singl Assistant Professor Supervisor



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-1	THE WAY	Introduction	
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	1-3
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	The same
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	
	1.6	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	1.0	Methodology	1 2 10
		Methodology adopted for survey	4-7
	2.1	Selection of the area	The second
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
The same of the sa	2.5	Data collection from Primary source	
	2.6	Data collection from Secondary Source  Data entry and verification	
	2.7	Data entry and verification  Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	4.7	Village Profile	
CHAIR TERCS	3.1		8-29
	3.2	General profile of the village  Map of village	
	3.3	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	3.3	Demographic Profile	20.10
CALL TOK Y	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	30-40
	1.	Population status	1
	2.	Social anatomy	
	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	827030
	9.	Cooking status	
	10.	Livestock	A STATE OF
	11.	Technology	
	12.	Land utilization pattern	
	13.	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	rain guy	Obervation	41
CHAPTER-6		Conclusion	42
CHAPTER-7		Suggetion	AND A
	100000	Deferomence	Control of the Contro



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inienty Eddalely to Central Inienties of 305 to 5 (239) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# A TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT BILASPUR, (C.G)

PIN-495001

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry and Environmental Sciences



(SESSION: 2023-24)

# UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

(Assistant professor)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

### Nitesh kumar Gupta

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No.-20007042 Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06545

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेटिक अभि 2008 हुई अर्थ तक क्रिकेटिक कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inienty Endated by the Central Universities to 30 ft. 5 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यायक प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्यन शाला वानिकी, वन्यजीव एवं प्रयावरण विश्वान विभाग सम्पर्क १९७७२२४२ १०००५७११४१ (Eryksisch.02 & Ggu.Ve.In



### Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bitaspur Chhattisgarh
Contact No. 7879721224 7009591141
Email Id-Ajaylisingh.02@Ggu.Ac.In

### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Nitesh Kumar Gupta S/O Shyamlal Gupta is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Gt. Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Forest Institute And Industrial Visit" I wish him all the success in his future academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh Assistant Professor Supervisor



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal himshy Endaled by the Costal Universities of a 20 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-1		Bamboo Art And Wood Based Novel Product	1-10
	1.1	Introduction	- 10
14 14 14	1.2	Bamboo	1000
	1.3	Bamboo Art	
	1.4	Important of bamboo art	1
See Harris	1.5	Objective of bamboo art	
WE THE TOTAL	1.6	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.7	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.8	The second secon	- Allen
		Bamboo crafts made by student	
	1.9	Wood based novel products	
	1.10	Wood based crafts	
STATE OF THE	1.11	Wood crafts species	
	1.12	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	11-25
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER-3	PARES.	Conclusion	26
CHAPTER-4	10	Reference	27



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inienty Intelested to the Control State (Co.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# A TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALOD FOREST DIVISION

BALOD, (C.G)

PIN-491226

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In

Forestry and Environmental Sciences



(SESSION: 2023-24)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

(Assistant professor)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Enviornmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Nitesh kumar Gupta

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No.-20007042 Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06545

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्रक अपन २००३ वर्ष क्षेत्र क्षेत्रक कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००७ (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktoni himmy tritish by to testal laimenties to 30% to 5 e 20% Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

প্রধানক কার্যানক ক্ষেত্রতার করে।
ক্রমানক ক্ষরানার ক্রমান ক্রমান ক্রমান ক্রমানক ক্ষরানার ক্রমান ক্রমান ক্রমানক ক্রমানক ক্রমানক ক্রমান ক্রমানক ক্রমানক ক্রমানক



### Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assestant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
Gutty Chasildae Vishwavidyulova, Bitagur Chiattingarh
Londort No. 7879721221 7000591741
Email 16-Applesson User Ggu Actio

### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Nitesh Kumar Gupta S/O Shyamlal Gupta is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry. WildSie & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Forest Operation Work Experience In Balod Forest Division" I wish him all the success in his future academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh Assistant Professor Supervisor



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinenty kulfabel tyte festal himatieski 20 % 25 e200) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER-1		Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-5
A STATE OF THE STATE OF	1.2	Forest Area of Chhattisgarh	
	1.3		
	1.4	Chhattisgarh Forest Administration	
CHAPTER - 2	4.2	Chhattisgarh Forest Deoartment Introduction	
1, EUAUF 1 E.M 2	2.	Nursery	6-13
	2.1	Nursery	
	2.2	Important of Nursery	
	2.3	Types of Nursery	
	2,4	Site selection for Nursery	
Mark International	2.5	Management of young Nursery Plants	
	2.6	Tree species in Nursery	
CHILDRED .	2.7	Activities Performed in the Nursery	
CHAPTER-3		Forest Working Plan	14-17
	3.1	Working Plan	
	3.2	Types of Working Plan	
W. C. S. H.	3.3	Management Classification	
CHAPTER-4		Forest Wood Depot	18-30
TIGHT IS INC.	4.1	Introduction	
	4.2	Management Of Forest Depot	
	4.3	Auctioning Process	
10 No. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	4.4	Casting	
	4.5	Transit pass	
	4.6	Tree Species	
	4.7	Physical verification	
Aller Solyana	4.8	Online Selling/Buying of wood	
	4.9	Conclusion	7 - 7
CHAPTER-5		Watershed Management Practices	31-36
	5.1	Watershed	
	5.2	Watershed Management	
	5.3	Objective Watershed Management	
	5.4	Important of Watershed Management	Same
	5.5	Cause for watershed deterioration	
AND THE	5.6	Watershed Management structural practices in Balod Devision forest Area	
CHAPTER-6	939 30	Bamboe Plantation	37-39

# A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PARSADA VILLAGE PALI, KORBA - CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



SESSION-2023-24

Under the Supervision -

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH
Assistant professor,
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,

Submitted By -

ONKAR SINGH RAJPUT B.sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester Roll no- 20007043 Enrollment no- GGV/20/06546

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya idam imenyimikan interestribination a 80 to 5 color) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 Of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF AND ENVIRONMENTAL



FORESTRY, WILDLIFE SCIENCE

### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Onkar Singh Rajput S/o Mr. Rup Singh Rajput, bearing Enrollment No-GGV/20/06546 of Department of forestry, Wildlife and environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training Report On Social- Economic Survey Of Village Parsada" under our guidance.

We wish his all the success in his academics.

Dr Ajay Kumat bingh Assistant Professor Department Of Forestry GGV, Bilaspur



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasi kineny kridasely te festal biositieski 38% to 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

5.No.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 01	INTRODUTION	6-11
CHAPTER 02	VILLAGE PROFILE	12-15
CHAPTER 03	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF PARSADA	16-22
CHAPTER 04	FOREST AND INDUSTRIES	23-24
CHAPTER 05	PROBLEMS	25-26
CHAPTER 06	SUGGESTIONS	27
CHAPTER 07	CONCLUSIONS	28
CHAPTER 08	REFERENCE	29



## A REPORT ON INDUSTRIES REALATED TO FOREST

(An Industrial Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



SESSION-2023-24

der the Supervision -

DR. AJAÝ KUMAR SINGH
Assistant professor,
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By -

ONKAR SINGH RAJPUT B.sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester Roll no- 20007043 Enrollment no- GGV/20/06546



# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009), No. 25 (ff 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE



Certificate

This is to certify that Mr. Onkar Singh Rajput S/o Mr. Rup Singh Rajput, bearing Enrollment No-GV/20/06546 of Department of forestry, Wildlife and environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training Report On Forest Based Industries" under our guidance. We wish his all the success in his academics.

> Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh Assistant Professor Department Of Forestry GGV, Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiaed in the Control Unicentical (1885 to 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

<u>.No</u>	<u>Topics</u>	Page. no
01	Bamboo Art and Novel Based Product	1-11
<u>02</u>	Mushroom Production and It's Waste Management	12-22
13	Conclusion	<u>23</u>
<u>04</u>	Reference	24

# A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PARSADA VILLAGE PALI, KORBA - CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



SESSION-2023-24

Under the Supervision -

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH
Assistant professor,
Department Of Forestry,
WHOME and Environmental Sciences,

Submitted By -

ONKAR SINGH RAJPUT
B.sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester
Roll no- 20007043
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06546

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009. No. 25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya idam imenyimikan interestribination a 2000 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF AND ENVIRONMENTAL



FORESTRY, WILDLIFE SCIENCE

#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Onkar Singh Rajput S/o Mr. Rup Singh Rajput, bearing Enrollment No-GGV/20/06546 of Department of forestry, Wildlife and environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training Report On Social- Economic Survey Of Village Parsada" under our guidance.

We wish his all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kamar Singh Assistant Professor Department Of Forestry GGV, Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing failide by the festal biomitical (2001) in 25 (2001) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT

5NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
4	INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	APICULTUREHONEY PRODUCTION	10-13
3	REGIONALGEOGRAPHIC CENTER	14-16
4	WORKING PLANOF FOREST	17-18
5	WOOD DEPOT	19-26
6	NYRSERY MANAGEMENT	27-29
7	ACHANAKMARTIGER RESERVE	30-33
5	CONCLUSION	34
9	REFERENCE	35



# Assessment of a Training Report On Socio-Economic Survey of Nirtu Village in Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh

Dissertation

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

Forestry and Environmental Sciences



(SESSION: 2023-24)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

(Assistant professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.) SUBMITTED BY:

Padmini Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No.-20007044 Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06547

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेटिक अभिक्र 2008 हुई क्रिकेटिक क्रिकेटिक कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inicologialde de de Carlos (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक पाध्यापक प्रकृतिक सरकारन अध्यापन कारण वर्षको उत्पर्धन एवं पर्धापन विज्ञान विभाग हुए प्रातीदास विवृद्धियाला, विज्ञासपुर, एन्टीसगढ सम्प्राध्यायन निवासकारमध्ये (१९९६)



#### Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Focusiny, Whitelet & Environmental Science
Gure Granidas Visionavidy shera, Bifangur Chantegart
Connect Su. 78797232224 7000591134
Dentil Id-Alacksingh Oxford

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Padmini Sahu D/o Ramkaushal sahu is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester (Forest Management) during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled " Assessment of a Training Report on Socio-Economic Survey of Nirtu Village in Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh " I wish him all the success in his future academics.

(Dr. Ajay Kumar Singl Assistant Professor Supervisor

S.No.	Title	Page No
CHAPTER 01	INTRODUTION	6-11
CHAPTER 02	VILLAGE PROFILE	12-15
CHAPTER 03	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF PARSADA	16-22
CHAPTER 04	FOREST AND INDUSTRIES	23-24
CHAPTER 05	PROBLEMS	25-26
CHAPTER 06	SUGGESTIONS	27
CHAPTER 07	CONCLUSIONS	28
CHAPTER 08	REFERENCE	29



# Assessment of a Training Report On Forest Institute & Industrial Training, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh

#### Dissertation

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry and Environmental Sciences



(SESSION: 2023-24)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

#### Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

(Assistant professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Padmini Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No.-20007044

Enrollment No. - GGV/20/06547

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेश्वर अपिक 2008 हुई अस्त नाव क्रिकेश्वर कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Inienty Endaded in the Central Universities of the 25 of 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# डॉ. अजय कमार सिंह

सारक अध्यापक प्राचित सारकार अध्यापक स्थाप संबंध करतीर वर प्रतिकार विद्याप विद्याप सारकार अध्यापक विद्यापक स्थापक स्थापक अध्यापक अध्यापक अध्यापक स्थापक स्थापक



#### Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Apparatus Professor
School of Natural Piccourse
School of Natural Piccourse
Care Chinades in Natural Apparatus Common Common
Common Natural Apparatus Specific School
Common Natural Natural Specific Spe

#### CERTIFICATE

Training, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh\* I wish him all the success in his future academics.

(Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor
Supervisor



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinenty kulfabel tyte festal himatieski 20 % 25 e200) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		Bamboo Art And Wood Based Novel Product	1-10
	1.1	Introduction	-
	1.2	Bamboo	1000000
	1.3	Bamboo Art	
A Paris I	1.4	Important of bamboo art	270
	1.5	Objective of bamboo art	100
14	1.6	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.7	Tools use in bamboo art	TO A S
State of the State	1.8	Bamboo crafts made by student	
	1.9	Wood based novel products	
	1.10	Wood based crafts	
	1.11	Wood crafts species	3
1	1.12	Wood crafts	100
CHAPTER-2	Walls	Mushroom Production	11-25
	2.1	Introduction	
A STATE OF THE STA	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
AND DESCRIPTION OF	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	Total Control
1/ 1/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	-
CHAPTER-3		Conclusion	26
CHAPTER-4		Reference	27

#### A TRAINING REPORT ON

#### FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAIGARII FOREST DIVISION I PIN -496001

#### (FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Padmini Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06547 Roll No.: 20007044

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental

Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (COG.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रके क्षेत्रक अपन २००३ वर्ष क्षेत्र क्षेत्रक कोनी, बितासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intenty Indiated by the Central Universities for 30% to 25 of 200% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कमार सिंह

वसायक प्राथमान्य वस्त्राच्या स्थापन स्थापन स्थापन वस्त्राच्या स्थापन स्यापन स्थापन स्यापन स्थापन स्



#### Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Andreas Professor School of Natural Resources Department of Forester, Windlife & Environmental Science Over Cheridae Vishment Interface Chericages Contact No. 78/97/1224 (2009):141 Until 16-Apphilisph (Percing Actio

#### CERTIFICATE

Thave great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Padmini Sahu D/o Ramkaushal sahu is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester (Forest Management) during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Assessment of a Training Report on Forest Attachment Survey of Balod Forest Division, Chhattisgarh." I wish him all the success in his future academics.

Assistant Professor Supervisor



#### 

### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-I		Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-5
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-0
	1.2	Forest Area of Chhattisgarh	
	1.3	Chhattisgarh Forest Administration	
	1.4		
CHAPTER - 2		Chhattisgarh Forest Deoartment Introduction Nursery	
Company and a series of	2.1	Nursery	6-13
	2.2	Important of Nursery	
	2.3	Types of Nursery	
	2.4	Site selection for Nursery	
	2.5		
	2.6	Management of young Nursery Plants	_
	2.7	Tree species in Nursery	
CHAPTER-3	417	Activities Performed in the Nursery Forest Working Plan	1270103
CIES ILE-3	3.1	Working Plan	14-17
	100000		
	3.2	Types of Working Plan	
	3.3	Management Classification	
CHAPTER-4		Forest Wood Depot	18-30
	4.1	Introduction	
Property of the	4.2	Management Of Forest Depot	
	4.3	Auctioning Process	17.00
	4,4	Casting	
Air Eliza	4.5	Transit pass	7-10-
	4.6	Tree Species	
	4.7	Physical verification	
	4.8	Online Selling/Buying of wood	
	4.9	Conclusion	
CHAPTER-5	The state of	Watershed Management Practices	31-36
1920	5.1	Watershed	
	5.2	Watershed Management	12.11
	5.3	Objective Watershed Management	
	5,4	Important of Watershed Management	
	5.5	Cause for watershed deterioration	
	5.6	Watershed Management structural practices in Balod Devision forest Area	
CHAPTER-6	No.	Bamboo Plantation	37-39
The state of the s	6.1	Bamboo	3-0

#### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ ठ हे व्लं स्वेत क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa kinenty Erikkel by te festal binestie (a 2016 to 2017) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

	8.3	Tribal arts	
	8.2	Feature Of chitwa dongri	
Dan The G	8.1	Archeological Site Chitwa Dongri, Lohara Introduction	42-45
CHAPTER - 8	1	the state of the s	
	7.2	Preliminary offence report	
	7.1	Hi tech Barrier	40-4
CHAPTER - 7		Hi Tech Barriers	10.1
	6.6	Bamboo harness	
	6.5	Treatment Of Bamboo	
	6.4	Life cycle Of bamboo	
	6.3	Classification Of Bamboo	
	6.2	Bamboo forest of Dalli Rajhara	



#### SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF TARRI VILLAGE RAIPUR CHHATTISGARH PIN- 493885

(Village Attachment Report)



(Session- 2023-2024)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for Degree of Bachelor of Science In

Forestry

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Single
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By: Pragya Yadu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. – 20007046 Enroll, No. - GGV/20/06549

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE, & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES ICFREA++

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

A Central Primerally Entitlished by the Central Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019)

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.) (A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

Date:



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF TARRI VILLAGE, RAIPUR,

CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry from Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, ICFRE A++, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by PRAGYA YADU of B. Sc. Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> Semester Student (Rollno.20007046) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

(Assistant Professor) Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय इंद्रोबोडक अभि 2008 हुई अंग त्वाव इंद्रो ब्लिक्ट) कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intenty Enthalest to the Control Universities to 200 May 200 May

#### INDEX

					-
		_		-	ю.
	**	•		-1	н.
т.			ж.	**	ıσ

Chapter 1: Socio-Economic Survey Introduction		PAGI	E NO.
Definition Purpose & Scope of the Socio-Economic Survey Aim and Objective of Socio-Economic Survey			1 -2
Chapter 2: Methodology			
Procedure Limitation of Data Collection			3-6
Chapter 3: Geography and Social Structure			
Demography of village			7
Map of Tarri Village Literacy level Natural Resources			
Chapter 4: Data Analysis			
Village Infrastructure Demographic Details			8-23
Chapter 5: Government Schemes	*		
			24-25
Chapter 6: Problems and Suggestions			26
Chapter 7: Conclusion			27



# A REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Sciences In Forestry



Session -- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

DR.BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environment Sciences Submitted By:

PRAGYA YADU

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester Roll.no.:20007046

Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06549

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ICFRE A++

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alasmi finienty Istaliakel ir te festri Univenties (n. 2015)

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certifying that Ms. PRAGYA YADU D/o Mr. TEJENDRA KUMAR YADU, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR.BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental sciences, GGV, Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi hinesty knikked ty te festal hinestieski 38 % 5 € 200) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

5

#### CONTENT S.NO.Z TOPIC PAGE NO. CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION 6-9 CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH 2 10-11 E-GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT, WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION 3 12-16 HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL 4 17-18 GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER CHAPTER 5: WOOD 5 19-25 DEPOT 6 CHAPTER 6: NURSERY 26-28 MANAGEMENT CHAPTER 7: 29-30 7 BIODIVERSITY COSEVATION ACT 31-32 CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE 8 200 33 CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES

A

#### REPORT ON

# FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the Degree of Bachelor of Sciences

In

Forestry



(Session: 2023-24)

#### SUPERVISED BY:

#### Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental Sciences

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Pragya Yadu

B.Sc. Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> Semester Roll No: 20007046 Enrollment No: GGV/20/0654

#### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES,

ICFRE A++

#### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)
BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intenty Enthaled by the Control Universities for 2015 May 2015 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Institute and Institutional Training report entitled: "Forest Institute and Institutional Report" has been submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of B.Sc. Forestry to Department of forestry, wildlife and environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Ms. PRAGYA YADU D/O Mr. Tejendra Kumar Yadu is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 under my supervision. Her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Supervisor

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh (Assistant Professor)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicent Initiated by the Contribution in 2015 to 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT

S.Ne	o. TOPIC	
		Page No
1	Bamboo Art and Novel Based Product	06-11
2	Mushroom Production and It's Waste Management	12-22
3	Conclusion	23
4	Reference	



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexan hinesiy Indianel in the Gestal Universities for 200 for 200 for Co.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)



#### A REPORT ON

# SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Sciences

In

Forestry

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By RAJA VASTRAKAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007048 Enrolment No. GGV/20/06551

Session - 2023-24

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Frienty Endaded by the Festal Universities to 200 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Raja Vastrakar S/o Mr. Ramkishor Vastrakar, bearing Enrollment No.— GGV/20/06551 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio—economic Survey of Village Gokulpur" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur.



### CONTENT

S.NO.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	6-12
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE	13-16
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF GOKULPUR	24-30
CHAPTER 4	FOREST AND BIODIVERSITY OF VILLAGE	31-32 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
CHAPTER 5	AWARENESS PROGRAMME AND PLANTATION IN VILLAGE	33-36
CHAPTER 6	PROBLEMS	37
CHAPTER 7	SUGESSTIONS	38
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION	39
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE	40

# A REPORT ON

# FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree

the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session \_ 2023-24

Under the Supervision of: Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By: Raja Vastrakar

Bsc.Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007048 Enrolment No.GGV/20/06551

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

#### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Raja Vastrakar S/O Mr. Ramkishor Vastrakar bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06551 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Forest operation and work experience." (Attatchment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur.



### CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	7 - 11
<b>2.</b>	CHAPTER 2 : BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION	12 - 21
3.	CHAPTER 3: WOOD DEPOT	22 - 34
<b>4.</b>	CHAPTER 4 : JILA UNION ,BILASPUR	35 - 43
<b>5.</b> 3	CHAPTER 5 :  NWFP MART AND  SANJEEVANI,C- MART	44- 48
6	CHAPTER 6: HONEY PROCESSING CENTRE	49 - 54
7.	CHAPTER 7 : REGIONAL GEOMETIC CENTRE	55- 64
e la l	CHAPTER 8:  NURSERY MANAEMENT, BHANSAJHAL	65 - 68
).	CHAPTER 9 : ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI	69- 75

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेश्वर अस्ति 2008 हुई अस्त स्वित क्रिक्स कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inimaty Endated to the Control Universities of 200 ft and 200

10.	CHAPTER 10:	76.
11.	CHAPTER 11:	77.
16.1116.7763	REFRENCES	

### A REPORT ON

# FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session \_ 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Brijendra Pratap singh
Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:
Raja Vastrakar

Bsc.Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007048
Enrolment No.GGV/20/06551

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson himmy Indian by the Contribution in 200 to 2010 of Co.G.)

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Raja Vastrakar 8/0 Mr. Ramkishor Vastrakar bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06551 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Forest institute and institutional training" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur.



# **CONTENT**

s.no.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6 - 8
2.	CHAPTER 2 : BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	9 - 19
3.	CHAPTER 3: TRAINING OF MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	20 - 53
4.	CHAPTER 4:	54.
5.	CHAPTER 5: REFERENCE	55.



# A TRAINING REPORT ON

# VILLAGE SURVEY IN KORBA DISTRICT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2024-25)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

#### DR. BRUENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### RAJENDRA KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06552

Roll No. 20007049

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intenty Indiased by the Control Universities for 200 May 200 May

# **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Rajendra kumar s/o Mr. Pardeshiram

bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06552 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled " Training

report on Forest institute and institutional training " under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur.

10105 WORLS

0



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inicolo Indiabello to Cesta Unicolitate 20 ft in S e 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## Contents Page number Chapter-1 1-3 Introduction Objective Socio economic assessment Chapter-2 4-6 Methodology Chapter-3 7-12 Finding of survey Chapter-4 13-21 Village infrastructure Chapter-5 22 · Government schemes Chapter- 6 23 · Status of women Chapter-7 24-25 SWOT analysis



### Chapter-8

- Conclusion
- Recommendation

26

119290

# A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the

Bachelor of Science In Forestry



(SESSION: 2024-25)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

#### DR BRUENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### RAJENDRA KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll, No. GGV/20/06552

Roll No. 20007049

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intentification for Contribution (Co.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

218898

#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Rajendra kumar 8/0 Mr. Pardeshiram

bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06552 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training

report on Forest institute and institutional training " under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry.

GGV, Bilaspur.

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००४ वर्ष क्षेत्र व्यवकार कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinenty knikalel true lestal biomitieste 20% to 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

61 Page

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06552

## CONTENT

CHAPTER-1		INTRODUCTION	6-7
	1.1	Forest institute	3500
	1.2	Institutional training	
CHAPTER -2		BAMBOO AND WOODEN ART	8-12
	1.1	Bamboo art	I STORE
	1.2	Bamboo	
	1.3	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood art	
	1.7	Wood based novel products	
	1.8	Wood crafts species	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER-3		Mushroom Production	13-21
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Benefit of mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom(3 type of mushroom)	
	2.7	procedure	
	2.8	veremicompost	
CHAPTER-10	2000	Conclusion	22
CHHAPTER-11		Reference	23

#### A TRAINING REPORT ON

#### FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION

(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2024-25)

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

#### DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY: RAJENDRA KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06552

Roll No. 20007049

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klosukinentyleidselytelestellainstiele 20 to 5 e209 Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry. Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghusidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by MR. RAJENDRA KUMAR of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06552)

under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)

#### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र केवेक अभिक्र २००३ ठवे केवे स्वीव क्षेत्र क्षिक्त कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kukkeliy te kestal kinesitis ku 20 % 20 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

		CONTENTS	
CHAPTER-1		Forest in Chhattisgarh	8-10
CBOOK	1.1	Fotest in Chantisgarh	9537
	1.2	Forms cover in c.g.	
_	13	Chhattisgarh forest department	
-	12.4	Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2	1000	Mangata wildlife park	11-14
(SM)Miles	2.1	Basic detaul	
-	2.2	introduction	
	2.3	Biodivercity in mangata	
	2.4	Chioldren parks	
	2.6	Tent houses & resorts	
CHAPTER - 3		Biodiversity in mangata	15-16
Camana	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Filora founa	
-	3,3	Tree species	
	3,4	Ammals	
CHAPTER-4		Line transect surevey	17-18
	4:1	Line transect survey	
	4.2	Equipment	
	43	Line transect	
	4.4	Habitat assessment	
	4.5	Sign survey	
	4.6	Pugmerk identification	
CHAPTER - 5	100	Foresit management in mangata	19-21
- HARVED CARREST	5.1	Objective	
-	5.2	Jungle safari	
	5.3	Children garden	
	5.4	Ammount reimbursed	
	5.5	Manus divas	
	5.6	Herbal products	
	5.7	Other info.	22-25
HAPTER - 6	-	Working plan	25.20
	6.1	Scop of working pun	
TO THE	6.2	Procedure	
	63.	Tendu less es collection	
	6,4	Working circle	

#### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ ठ हे व्लं स्वेत क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

	6.6	Chalan	100000
	6.7	Wood species	
APTER-7		Nursery	26-27
	7.1	management	
-	7.2	Types of bed	
	7.3	Procedure	
	7.4	Basic info	
	7.5	Species in nurseery	
	7.6	Bed preparation	
APTER-	304	Mahiia processing center	28-29
	8.1	Introduction	
	8.2	Basic info	
	8.3	Herbal products	
	8.4	Machines	
	8.5	foods process	
APTER - 8	1570	Conclusion	30
PTER-8	8.4	Machines foods process	30



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Binesty Istidatel to the featul lainestic 36 th S e 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## SOCIO-ECONOMICS SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE IN BILASPUR (C.G.)

## {VILLAGE ATTACHMENT}

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the bachelor degree of science In Forestry



#### UNDER THE SUPERVIVION OF:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Mr. Ramgopal Choudhary

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 20007050

Enrollment No.GGV/20/06553

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur A Central University eatablished by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. RAMGOPAL CHOUDHARY is a regular student of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th SEMESTER during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science. He has completed field training entitled "SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY- REPORT OF A VILLAGE" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistance Professor

(Supervisor)

#### INDEX

## CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)

## DEFINATION

- a. Importance of Socio Economic survey
- b. Socio-Economic assessment
- c. Aim of the survey
- d. Objectives of survey
- e. Methodology adopted for survey

## CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- a. General profile of the village
- b. Map of the village
- c. Village infrastructures

## CHAPTER - 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- a. Population status
- b. Socio Anatomy
- c. Sex Ratio
- d. Level of education
  - e. Household Pattern
- f. Availability of water
- g. Occupation
  - h. Communication
  - i. Livestock
- j. Agricultural practices
  - k. Government schemes in village
  - 1. Vehicles

#### CHAPTER - 4 (PROBLEMS)

CHAPTER - 5 (SUGGESTION)

(CONCLUSION)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiaelly to Cestal Unicediael (1983) S e 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the bachelor degree of science In Forestry



SESSION: 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Ramgopal Choudhary
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007050
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06553

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.) (A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Ramgopal Choudhary of B.Sc FORESTRY 8<sup>th</sup> Semester bearing Enrollment number . GGV/20/06553 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "Forest Attachment Bilaspur Forest Division" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistance Professor (Supervisor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रकार्वक अपेक 2008 वर्ष क्षेत्रक व्यवक्रिका कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Manifesin Indexe Interfestal Interf

#### INDEX TITLE PAGE NO. Chapter 1: Introduction 1.1 Climate& Rainfall 1.2 Distribution & Area 1.3 Types of Forest 1.4 Forest Administration Hierarchy 1.5 Sections under Forest Department Chapter 2: Working Plan & PWPR 2.1 Need of Working Plan 2.2 Objectives of Working Plan 2.3 Formation of Working Plan 2.4 Field Work for Working Plan Formulation Chapter 3: Human Elephant Conflict 10-15 3.1 Introduction 3.2 Human - Elephant Conflict Chapter 4: GIS Section 16 - 214.1 Definition 4.2 Components of GIS 4.3 How GIS Works? 4.4 Choice of Software 4.5 Application of GIS Chapter 5: Legal Section 22 - 281. Forest Conservation Act 2. Forest Rights Act, 2006 3. The Indian Forest Act, 1927 4. The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 Chapter 6: Forest Nursery & Plantation Site 29 - 37 6.1 Introduction 6.2 Importance of Nursery 6.3 Selection of the Nursery Site 6.4 Activities Performed in the Nursery 6.5 Direction of Bed 6.6 Plantation Site 38 - 45Chapter 7: Honey Production Unit 7.1 Introduction 7.2 Life Cycle of Honey Bee 7.3 Procedure 7.4 Health Benefits of Honey 46 - 54 Chapter 8: Palkot Wildlife Sanctuary 8.1 Introduction 8.2 Wildlife Management 8.3 Wildlife Tracking 8.4 Entry Point Activity Chapter 9: Conclusion 56 Chapter 10: Reference



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa linesiy Isidatel ir the leated linesite 36 th S e 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### A TRAINING REPORT ON

#### FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

BILASPUR, (C.G)

(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

#### Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Ramgopal Choudhary

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll, No. GGV/20/06553

Roll No. 20007050

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST INSTITUTE AND

INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out Ramgopal Choudhary Of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06553) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	NCR.	Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2	Ser Ser	Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	-
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Storage of Mushroom	
	2.8	Marketing of Mushroom	
	2.9	Mushroom Waste Management	
	170 5000	Conclusion	24
	of the same of the same of	Reference	25

## OF TARRI VILLAGE, RAIPUR, CHHATTISGARH PIN- 493885

(Village Attachment Report)



(Session-2023-2024)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for Degree of

**Bachelor of Science** 

In

Forestry

Under the Supervision of: Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor Department Of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.) Submitted By:

Rashmi Bhardwaj

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. – 20007051 Enroll. No. - GGV/20/06554

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE, & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Prince stry Established by the Central Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.)

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

Date: 9/5/24



(Session- 2023-2024)

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Rashmi Bhardwaj D/o Mr. Kumar Sundram Bhardwaj is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "Socio - Economic Survey Report of Village - Tarri, Raipur" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

(Assistant Professor) Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

## गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रके क्षेत्रक अपन २००४ वर्ष क्षेत्रक क्षेत्रक क्षेत्रक व्यवक्षक क्षेत्रक कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central Roberthy Established by the Central Universities for 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

TTLE	PAGE NO.
hapter 1: Socio-Economic Survey	1-2
1 Introduction	
2 Definition	
3 Purpose & Scope of the Socio-Economic Survey	
4 Aim & Objective of Socio-Economic Survey	
hapter 2: Methodology	3-5
1 Procedure	
2 Limitations of Data Collection	
hapter 3: Geography & Village Profite	6-9
1 General Profile of Village	
2 Map of Tarri Village	
3 Natural Resources	
apter 4: Infrastructure	10 – 23
1 Village Infrastructure	
2 Social Infrastructure	
hapter 5: Demographic Details	24-33
1 Demographic Distribution	
2 Lifestyle Amenities	
Local Economy	
hapter 6: Awareness Programmes	34-36
hapter 7: Government Schemes	37 – 40
hapter 8: Problems & Suggestions	41 - 42
napter 9: Conclusion	43
hapter 10: References	44



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hineny Indian by the Contribution for 18 M to 2 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING



#### Session: 2023-24

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry

#### Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

#### Submitted By:

Rashmi Bhardwaj

B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> Semester Roll No. – 20007051 Enroll. No. - GGV/20/06554

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE, & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)



## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.)

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

Date: 9/5/24



#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Rashmi Bhardwaj D/o Mr. Kumar Sundram Bhardwaj is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "Forest Institute and Industrial Visit / Training" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

(Assistant Professor)
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेटिक अभिक 2008 हुई क्रिकेटिक क्रिकेटिक कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiael in the Contal Unicedia 20 to 25 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### INDEX TITLE PAGE NO. Chapter 1: Introduction 1.1 Industrial Training 1.2 Forest Based Industry 1.3 Forest Based Industries in Chhattisgarh 1.4 Aim of Industrial Attachment Chapter 2: Bamboo Art & Novel Products 2.1 Introduction 2.2 Economic Contribution & Market Size 2.3 Bamboo as a Material 2.4 Tools Used 2.5 Manufacturing Process 2.6 Bamboo Based Products Display Chapter 3: Wood Based Novel Products 3.1 Introduction 3.2 Wood Carving 3.3 Tools Used in Wood Working & Carving 3.4 Carving Process 3.5 Market Overview Chapter 4: Mushroom Production & Its Waste Management 12 - 204.1 Introduction 4.2 Types of Mushrooms 4.3 Process of Oyster Mushroom Production 4.4 Process of Paddy Mushroom Production 4.5 Process of Milky Mushroom Production 4.6 Mushroom Waste Management 4.7 Mushroom Value-Added Products 21 - 25Chapter 5: Plywood Industry 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Steps of Manufacturing Plywood 26 - 31Chapter 6: Sawmill 6.1 Introduction 6.2 Process at Sawmill 6.3 Major Tree Logs, GST & Costing 6.4 Machines used in Sawmills 32 Chapter 7: Conclusion 33 Chapter 8: References

## FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT OF GUMLA, JHARKHAND, PIN- 835207



(Session: 2023-2024)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for Degree of Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry

#### Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

#### Submitted By:

Rashmi Bhardwaj

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. – 20007051 Enroll, No. - GGV/20/06554

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE, & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.)

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

Date: 9/5/24



#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Rashmi Bhardwaj D/o Mr. Kumar Sundram Bhardwaj is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "FOREST ATTACHMENT" in Gumla under Forest Department during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh (Assistant Professor) Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and

Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रकार्यक अपेक 2008 वर्ष को को की क्षीका) कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexan hinenty Indianal by the Gestal Universities for 200 for 200 for Co.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### INDEX TITLE PAGE NO. Chapter 1: Introduction 1.1 Climate& Rainfall 1.2 Distribution & Area 1.3 Types of Forest 1.4 Forest Administration Hierarchy 1.5 Sections under Forest Department Chapter 2: Working Plan & PWPR 2.1 Need of Working Plan 2.2 Objectives of Working Plan 2.3 Formation of Working Plan 2.4 Field Work for Working Plan Formulation Chapter 3: Human Elephant Conflict 10-15 3.1 Introduction 3.2 Human - Elephant Conflict Chapter 4: GIS Section 16-21 4.1 Definition 4.2 Components of GIS 4.3 How GIS Works? 4.4 Choice of Software 4.5 Application of GIS Chapter 5: Legal Section 22 - 281. Forest Conservation Act 2. Forest Rights Act, 2006 3. The Indian Forest Act, 1927 4. The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 Chapter 6: Forest Nursery & Plantation Site 29 - 376.1 Introduction 6.2 Importance of Nursery 6.3 Selection of the Nursery Site 6.4 Activities Performed in the Nursery 6.5 Direction of Bed 6.6 Plantation Site 38 - 45Chapter 7: Honey Production Unit 7.1 Introduction 7.2 Life Cycle of Honey Bee 7.3 Procedure 7.4 Health Benefits of Honey 46 - 54 Chapter 8: Palkot Wildlife Sanctuary 8.1 Introduction 8.2 Wildlife Management 8.3 Wildlife Tracking 8.4 Entry Point Activity 55 Chapter 9: Conclusion 56 Chapter 10: Reference

AREPORTON

## FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT) BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Forest Attachment Report) Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelorof Science In Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of: Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environment Sciences Submitted By: Ritika Dixena

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester Roll.no.:20007052

Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06556

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certifying that Ms. Ritika Dixena D/o Mr. Tirathlal Dixena, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh Department of Forestry, GGV,

Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Iniesty Edikkel tyte lesta Uniestie to 2005 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

	CONTENT	
S.NO.Z	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E-GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	10-11
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-19
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	20-28
6	CHAPTER 6 NURSERY MANAGEMENT	29- 31
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSEVATION ACT	32-33
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	34-36
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES	37-38

A

## REPORT ON

## FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the Degree of Bachelor of Sciences

In

Forestry



(Session: 2023-24)

#### SUPERVISED BY:

#### Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife And
Environmental Sciences

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Ritika Dixena

B.Sc. Forestry VIII<sup>th</sup> Semester Roll No: 20007052 Enrollment No: GGV/20/06556

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

#### **GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)
BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson himmy Indian by the Gotte Universities in 200 to 20 a 20 by Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Institute and Institutional Training report entitled: "Forest Institute and Institutional Report" has been submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of B.Sc. Forestry to Department of forestry, wildlife and environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Ms.RITIKA DIXENA D/O Mr. Tirathlal Dixena is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 under my supervision. Her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Brijendra Protop Singh

Supervisor



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexan hinenty Indianal by the Gestal Universities for 200 for 200 for Co.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## CONTENT

S.N	o. TOPIC	
		Page No.
1	Bamboo Art and Novel Based Product	06-11
2	Mushroom Production and It's Waste Management	12-22
3	Conclusion	23
4	Reference	22



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inienty Indiasel in the leata Universities to 20 % in S. e. 20 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF TARRI VILLAGE RAIPUR CHHATTISGARH PIN- 493885

(Village Attachment Report)



(Session-2023-2024)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for Degree of

Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry

Under the Supervision of: Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor Department Of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.) Submitted By: RITIKA DIXENA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. – 20007052 Enroll. No. - GGV/20/06556

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Reinentry Established by the Central Universities Art 2005 No. 25 of 2019

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.)

(A Central university established under central university set 2009, no.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF TARRI VILLAGE, RAIPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry from Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by RITIKA DIXENA of B. Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester Student (Roll no.20007046) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh (Assistant Professor) Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and

Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

#### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेटिक अभिक्र 2008 हुई क्रिक्ट क्रिकेटिक कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinentyksikkel tytelestal kinestieske 20 to 2 clim) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### INDEX

TITLE		
Market Commission Comm		PAGE NO.
Chapter 1: Socio-Economic Survey		PROPERTY OF STREET
1.1 Introduction		400
1.2 Definition		1 -2
1.2 Detrimon		
1.3 Purpose & Scope of the Socio-Economic Survey		
1.4 Aim and Objective of Socio-Economic Survey		
Constitue Survey		
Chapter 2: Methodology	141	
2.1 Procedure		3-6
2.2 Limitation of Data Collection		
Chapter 3: Geography and Social Structure		
3.1 Location		7
3.2 Demography of village		**
3.3 Map of Tarri Village		
3.4 Literacy level		
3.5 Natural Resources		
Chapter 4: Data Analysis		
4.1 Village Infrastructure	*	8-23
4.2 Demographic Details		
Chapter 5: Government Schemes		
The state of the s		24-25
Chapter 6: Problems and Suggestions		10000
amplications and Suggestions		26
Chapter 7: Canalusian		

#### A REPORT ON

## FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session \_ 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Roshan Sharma

Bsc.Forestry 8th Semester Roll No: 20007053 Enrolment No:GGV/20/06557

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Roshan Sharma S/o Mr. Jitendra Sharma bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06534 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Forest institute and institutional training" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur.

#### DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Forest Attachment Report entitled:

"Training report on Forest institute and institutional training" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

Roshan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th SEMESTER

Roll. No.: 20007053

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06557

#### A REPORT ON

## FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH :STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT) BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Sciences In

Forestry



Session \_ 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwai

Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Roshan Sharma

Bsc.Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007053 Enrolment No.GGV/20/06557

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Roshan Sharma S/o Mr. Jitendra Sharma bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06557 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental ScienceS has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Attatehment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Atur Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.

## DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Forest Attachment Report entitled: 
"Training report on field training (Attachment with state forest Department)" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

Roshan Sharma
B.Sc. Forestry 8th SEMESTER
Roll, No.: 20007053
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06557



#### A REPORT ON

## SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirment for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry

Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

ROSHAN SHARMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007053 Enrolment No. GGV/20/06557

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Roshan Sharma S/o Mr. Jitendra Sharma, bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06557 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio—economic Survey of Village Gokulpur" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur.

### DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

Roshan Sharma
B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> SEMESTER
Roll. No.: 20007053
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06557

#### A

# REPORT ON ATTACHMENT WITH CHHATTISGARH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT, BILASPUR FOREST DEPARTMENT

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session - 2023 - 24

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATULKUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

RUKHRAM VERMA

BSc. Forestry VIIITH SEM

ROLL NO. - 20007054

Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06558

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### A

# REPORT ON ATTACHMENT WITH CHHATTISGARH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT, BILASPUR FOREST DEPARTMENT

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session - 2023 - 24

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

RUKHRAM VERMA

BSc. Forestry VIIITH SEM

ROLL NO. - 20007054

Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06558

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that MR. RUKHRAM VERMA S/O Mr. BHAGWAT VERMA bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06558 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed this training entitled

"Training report on Field training ( Attatchment with state Forest Department )" under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL WMAN BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

### DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Forest Attachment Report entitled:

"Training report on field training (Attachment with state forest Department)"

interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any

University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of

investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the

report are correct to my knowledge.

14- 05-24 RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH SEMESTER

Roll. No.: 20007054

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the survey.

University is an organization which trains a lot of technical trainees, they not only train the students but they change the entire prospect of our life. I am grateful to Prof. Alok Kumar Chakrawal, Honorable Vice- Chancellor, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh who motivate us to do the work.

I am also thankful to Prof. S C Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources,
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for academic help and motivation.

I take this opportunity to thank Prof. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for boosting our confidence for such field work and academic motivation for successful completion for our project.

I am grateful to my mentor Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for his guidance and support during project work and report writing.

I also like to thanks to coordinator Dr. Gunjan Patil (Assistant Professor) and Dr. Chowlani Manpoong (Assistant Professor) Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for their never ending support and motivation and also their helping nature towards the students.

I would also like to thank Forest head and staff for cooperating during the data collection.

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH SEMESTER

Roll. No.: 20007054

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558

## CONTENTS

S. NO.	CHAPTERS			
1	INTRODUCTION TO FOREST			
2	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISON			
3	WOOD DEPOT			
4	JILA UNION			
5	NWFP MART & SANJEEVANI C - MART			
6	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT			
7	REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTER			
8	NURSERY MANAGEMENT, BANSAJHAL			
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI, SAKRI			
10	CONCLUSION			
11	DEFERENCES			

## REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirment for the degree the Bachelorof
Science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ.

Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH Semester

Roll No.- 20007054

Enrollment No.~ GGV/20/06558

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

# REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirment for the degree the Bachelorof
Science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIII<sup>TH</sup>Somester

Roll No.- 20007054

Enrollment No. - GGV/20/06558

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

#### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Rukhram Verma S/o Mr. Bhagwat Verma, bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06558 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled

"Training report on Socio - Economic Survey"

under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

#### DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIOECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH"
interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The
source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly
acknowledged. All the records and data given in the reportare correct to my knowledge.

14-05-24

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITHSEMESTER

Roll. No.: 20007054

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for word but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the survey.

University is an organization which trains a lot of technical trainees, they not only train the students but they change the entire prospect of our life.

I am also thankful to Prof. S.C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for academic help and motivation.

I take this opportunity to thank Prof. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for boosting our confidence for such field work and academic motivation for successful completion for our project.

1 am grateful to my mentor Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for his guidance and support during project work and report writing.

I also like to thanks to coordinator Dr. Gunjan Patil (Assistant Professor) and

Dr.Chowlani Manpoong (Assistant Professor) Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for their never ending support and motivation and also their helping nature towards the students.

I would also like to thank Village head and village people for cooperating during the data collection.

24-05-24 RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH SEMESTER

Roll. No.: 20007054

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558

### CONTENTS

S.NO.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE	10
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILEOF VILLAGE	24
CHAPTER 4	PROBLEMS ANDAPPROACH	33
CHAPTER 5	SUGGESTIONS	37
CHAPTER 6	BIODIVERTY OF THEVILLAGE	38
CHAPTER 7	- ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN	40
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION	45
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE	46

#### A TRAINING REPORT ON

#### FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

BILASPUR, (C.G) (INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



Session: 2023 - 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF: Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV. Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll.No. : GGV/20/06558

Roll No. 20007054

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

#### A TRAINING REPORT ON

#### FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

BILASPUR, (C.G) (INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



Session: 2023 - 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAI

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll.No.: GGV/20/06558

Roll No. 20007054

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. RUKHRAM VERMA of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Atbl-Rumar Bhardwaj Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

2 14-05-24

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th SEMESTER

Roll No. 20007054

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

Lexpress my profound indebtedness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

l pay my deep regards to Prof. S. C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

lexpress my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervision and coordinator

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her
inspiring guidance, facilitate throughout by playing different roles as mentor, coordinator and
supervisor and for inputs and moral support for designing and completion of the report.

I would like to express my gratitude to my coordinator Dr. Gunjan Patil, Assistant Professor, Dr. Chowlani Manpoong, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh to facilitate as coordinator.

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH Semester

## CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	_
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	_
	1.7	Wood based crafts	_
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3	News	Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4	Lean lea	Reference	25

## LIST OF PLATES

China	THE STATE OF THE S	Pages
No.	Crafts of bamboo	3
	The instrument use in bamboo art	3
	Workshop on Ramboo art and Wood based novel products	5
	Making Wood Crafts by carpenter	6
	Wood scaft made by student	7
	Wand Crafts Species Name	8
	The Instruments use in Wood Cutting and Shaping	8
	Wood Crafts Name	9
	Wood Crafts	10
	Mushroom workshop	11
	Structure of Mushroom	12
_	Life Cycle of Mushroom	13
-	Types of Mushroom	14
	Types of Mushroom	15
	Types of Musimoon	19
	Production of milky mushroom	20
	Production of oyster mushroom	23
	Vermicompost	23
	Mushroom Waste Management	23



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa himoty tradicely to Getal himotics in 200 to 2009 Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Buchelor of Science

In

FORESTRY





Usader the Super-Sum of Dr. Attni kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildfile & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C-G-)

Submitted By
Mr. Rapendra Darshan
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No.20007055
Earollment No. GGV/2006559

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intentification for Contribution (Co.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)



#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. RUPENDRA DARSHAN Sto Mr. BHUPAL DARSHAN is a regular student of B.Sc. FORESTRY VIII<sup>th</sup> SEMESTER during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry , Wildlife and Environmental

Science. He has completed field training entitled "Training Report on Forest Operation" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj Assistance Professor (Supervisor)

Signature and Date

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ ठ हे व्लं स्वेत क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa hinniy Eddalely te festal biominin (20% & 20%) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### INDEX

S.NO	PLACES AND DATES	ATTACHMENT OFFICERS	PAGE NO.
or,	Chhattisgarh Forest, office     C.G. Forest Dept. Structure	Ajay Sharma sir	
62.	Honey Processing unit (29/92/24)	Sint. Savieri kant madam (Dep. Ranger)	
03.	Geomatic Center Bilaspur (28/02/2024)	Shr. Deep Prakash Sabu Sir	
04.	Geomatic Center (Working plan) (28/02/2024)	Shr. Pramod kumar sharms sir (Technical officer)	
05.	<sup>1</sup> Kasibagar <sup>2</sup> Kota (26/02/2024)	Shr. Vipin Komar choubey sir (Manager)	
06.	Bansajhani Nursery (27/02/2024)	Shy, Palitay Nayak sir	
07.	Conclusion		
08.	Reference		



# SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF NAGOI VILLAGE BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the

Bachelor of Science

In

FORESTRY



SESSION: -2023 -24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidylaya

Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

#### Rupendra Darshan

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007055

Enroll No. GGV/20/06559



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inienty Endated by the Central Universities of a Section 18 (C.G.)

Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)



#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. RUPENDRA DARSHAN S/o Mr. BHUPAL DARSHAN is a regular student of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th SEMESTER during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science. He has completed field training entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY- REPORT OF A VILLAGE" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistance Professor

(Supervisor)

Signature and Date



#### INDEX

#### CHAPTER - I (INTRODUCTION)

- a. Importance of Socio Economic survey
- b. Socio-Economic assessment
- c. Aim of the survey
- d. Objectives of survey
- e. Methodology adopted for survey

#### CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- a. General profile of the village
- b. Map of the village
- c. Village infrastructures

#### CHAPTER - 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- a. Population status
- b. Socio Anatomy
- c. Sex Ratio
- d. Level of education
- e. Household Pattern
- f. Availiablity of water
- g. Occupation
- h. Communication
- i. Livestock
- j. Agricultural practices
  - k. Government schemes in village
  - L Vechicles

CHAPTER - 4 (PROBLEMS)

CHAPTER - 5 (SUGGESTION)

CHAPTER-6 (CONCLUSION)



#### 

## A TRAINING REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL TRAINING, BALASPUR, (C.G) (INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

#### Dr. ATUL KUMAR SHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### RUPENDRA DARSHAN

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06559

Roll No. 20007055

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kidabel iy te festal lainesii esta 36 ft. 5 c 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Rupendra Darshan Student of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06559) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. ATUL NUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्रकार्वक अपेक २००४ ठवे वर्ग त्याव क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexni Inienty Endated by the Central Universities of 200 ft and 200

#### CONTENTS CHAPTER-1 Bumboo Importance of bamboo art 1.1 1-10 Objective of the bamboo art 1.2 Processing of bamboo art 1.3 Tools use in bamboo art 1.4 1.5 Bamboo crafts made by students Wood based novel products 1.6 Wood based crafts 1.7 1.8 Wood crafts species. 1.9 Wood crafts CHAPTER - 2 Mushroom Production Introduction 5-23 2.2 Important of Mushroom 2.3 Structure of Mushroom 2.4 Life cycle of Mushroom Types of Edible Mushroom 2,5 Production of Mushroom 2.6 2.7 Marketing of mushroom Mushroom waste management 2.8 CHAPTER-3 Conclusion CHAPTER-4 Reference 24 25

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inimaty Endated by the Control Universities for 200 for 200 for Co. G. (C. G.)



# FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of

Science

In Forestry



(Session2023-24)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Atul Bhardwaj

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

Submitted By:

Sadhna Dansena

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll, No. GGV/20/06560 Roll No. 20007056

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiael to to Contribute Marie 18 to 5 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### **CERTIFICATE**

Date:

This is to certify that the forest operation work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT RAIGARII FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Sadhna Dansena B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester Student (Roll no. 20007005) under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in her future academic endeavor.

SUPERVISOR

Dr.Atul Bhardwaj

Department of forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental sciences

CONTENT:		
HAPTER I	8- <u>18</u>	
CG Forest Department Introduction		
Forest of Chhattisgarh		
Forest Administration		
Administrative classification		
Aim of administration		
Types of forest		
HAPTER 2	19-26	
Types of Nursery		
Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery		
Site Selection for Nursery		
Nursery layout		
Preparation of Nursery beds		
Types of Nursery beds		
Preparation of media for propagation		
Study site: - Hi-tech Nursery		
Plant species in nursery		
<ul> <li>Major activities performed in nursery</li> </ul>		
HAPTER 3	27-31	
Working Plan for the selection -cum -Improvement working circle	e Raigarh	
Bamboo Rehabilitation working circle	3	
Watershed project in Raigarh district		
Non - timber forest produces and managment		
HAPTER 4	32-38	

- · Coupe felling area & Working Circle
- Introductions



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificaty foldately to festal biomicida 36 fa 5 c 209 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- procdure of felling trees in coupes
- · Felling and logging

# CHAPTER 5

39-48

- Introduction
- · Management of forest depot
- · Rot
- Forest wood depot
- Auctioning process
- Casting
- · Major species found in Kota wood depot
- · Physical verification

#### CHAPTER 6

49

- Conclusion
- Reference



# A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirment for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session ... 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr.Atul Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental

Submitted By:

Sadhna Dansena

B.Sc. Forestry

VIIITH Semester Roll No.- 20007056 Enroll no-GGV/20/06560

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alasmi Inienty Entil del by the Leutui Universities Int 2015 No. 25 et 2019

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Miss Sadhna Dansena of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06560) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Atul Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



# **CONTENTS**

CHAPTER -1		INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER-2		MUSHROOM	2-13
1100	1.1	Introduction	E PRODUCTION OF THE PROPERTY O
	1.2	Important of Mushroom	
	1.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	1,4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	1,5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	1.6	Production of Mushroom	
	1.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	1.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 2	11.3	ВАМВОО	14-19
	2.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	2.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	2.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	2.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	2.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	2.6	Wood based novel products	4.
	2.7	Wood based crafts	
	2.8	Wood crafts species.	
	2.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 10	G1102	CONCLUSION	20
CHAPTER - 11	55490	REFERENCE	22



### A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Faifiliment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

Be

Forestr



Session - 2025/24

Under the Supervision of:

#### DR. Atul Bhardway

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspir.

Submitted By:

#### Sadhna Dansena

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007056 Enrolment No. GGV/20/6560

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Miss Sadhna Dansena s/o Mr. Bhuwan Dansena is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Nagoi during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Alul Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing failided by the featual biomaticular 200 for a 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENTS

	CONTENTS	
A CHAPT	ER - 1 (INTRODUCTION) 7-	9
1.	A STATE OF THE STA	· · ·
2.	Definition	
3.	Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
4.		
5.	Aim of the survey	
6.	Objectives of survey	
e CHAPT	ER - 2 (METHODOLOGY)	9-11
1.	33/3/V3 U	
2.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
3.	Developing baseline conditions	
4.	Designing a Questionnaire form	
5.	Data collection from primary source	
6.	Data collection from Secondary source	
7.	Data entry and verification	
8.	Data analysis & representation	
CHAPT	ER -3 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	12-28
1.	General profile of the village	
2.	Map of village	
3.	Village infrastructure	
CHAPT	ER - 4 (DEMOGRAFIC PROFILE )	29 -32
1.	Demographic and resource data of village	
2.	Population Status	
3.	Social Anatomy	
4.	poverty status	
5.	Housing pattern	
6.	Level of Education	
7.	Literacy Rate	
8.	Occupation and employment	
9.		
10	. Cooking status	
11	. Livestock	
12	. Technology	

13. Land utilization pattern.

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ ठ हे व्लं स्वेत क्षेत्र क्षिका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificientyleidately telestrillisesticide 38 to 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

1000	-100			
	14. G	overnment schemes		
		-5(OBSERVATION)		
	· CHAPTER	-6(SUGGESTIONS)		25
	1			
	· CHAPTER	-7(CONCLUSION)		26
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	- 8(REFERNCES)		
	& CHAILE	strate prateins)		27
		Title	1250	
No.		Snapshot of questionnaire	Page	
t.		form	5	
2.		Data collection from household and Sachiv of Nagoi	5	
3		Map of Nagoi village (Google Maps Satellite Version)	8	
ı		Machines used for the preparation of dona patal (paper)	9	
20		Pucca house	10	
5. 6.		Kutcha house	10	
7.		Govt. middle school Nagoi	11	
8	en.) 8	Higher secondary school Baima-Nagoi	11	
9.		Anganwadi Nagoi	12	
10.		Temple Near Nagoi Village	12	
11,		Gram panchayat office Nagoi	13	
12.		Primary health centre Nagoi	13	
13.		Water source	14	
14.		Small shops of Nagoi Village	14	
15.		Marriage Hall Near Nagoi	15	
16.		Entry gate and Road of Nagoi village	15	
17.		Agriculture machinery	16	
18.		Agriculture Status	16	
19.		Livestock	17	
20,		Machines used in garment, factory and in fly ash bricks preparation	17	
21		products made in dome and bricks factory Nagoi	18	
22		Pie in dome and brick factory Nagoi and Ganiyari	19	
23		Animal Husbandary Nagoi	19	
6		- AMERICA AND VALUE OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	+2700	



### TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(FOREST INSTITUTION AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

(A Training Report on Forest Institution and Industrial Training)
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



SESSION 2028-24

Under the supervision of: Dr.Atul Kumar Bhardwaj Asst. Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Sandli Singh
Bsc.Forestry8 sem.
Roll no. 20007058
Enrollment no.:GGV/20/06562

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that Ms.Sandli Singh d/o Mr. Vijay
Narayan Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup>Semester during the
session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry, wildlife and Environmental
Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training
entitled "Training report on Field Training (Forest Institution and Industrial
training report)"during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr.Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Asst. Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife

and Environmental Science (GGV)

### CONTENTS

- > CHAPTER -1 (INTRODUCTION)
- > {Inauguration}
- Definition
- Bamboo Art
- \* Importance of Bamboo art
- Objective of the Bamboo art
- Processing of Bamboo art
- Tools use in Bamboo art
- Bamboo craft made by the students

### (WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS)

- Wood based craft
- Wood craft species
- Wood craft tools
- Wood craft made by the students
- > CHAPTER -2{MUSHROOM PRODUCTION }
- Mushroom
- Mushroom production and it's waste management
- Economic importance of mushroom
- Types of mushroom
- Procedure
- Pasteurization
- Inoculation
- Bagging and container preparation
- Mushroom formation and harvesting

# {WASTE MANAGEMENT}

- Substrate recycling
- Anacrobic digestion
- Vermicomposting
- Ecological treatment
- > {CONCLUSION}



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inienty Eddale by the leated thiosation of the S et 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(VILLAGE SURVEY REPORT)

(A Training Report on Socio-Economics Survey)
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:
Dr.Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Asst. Professor,
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Sandli Singh
Bsc.Forestry8" sem.
Roll no. 20007058
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06562

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009, No.25 of 2009)



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiael to the Contribute Michigan (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009, No.25of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that Ms.Sandli Singh d/o Mr. Vijay
Narayan Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the
session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry, wildlife and Environmental
Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training
entitled "Training report on Field Training (Socia-Economics Survey of
Village Amne)"during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr.Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Asst. Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife

and Environmental Science (GGV)



### CONTENT

S.NO	TITLE	PAGE NO
1,	Introduction	1-3
2.	Methodology	4-6
3.	Village profile	7-20
4.	Growth performance of silkworm	21-25
5.	Problems	26
6.	Suggestions	27
7.	Conclusion	28
8.	References	30

#### TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)

(A Training Report on Forest Attachment)
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



**SESSION 2023-24** 

Under the supervision of:

Dr.Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Asst. Professor,

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Sandli Singh
Bsc.Forestry8th sem.
Roll no. 20007058
Enrollment no.:GGV/20/06562

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Interdy Establish to Cottol Universities in 2016 to 2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that Ms.Sandli Singh d/o Mr. Vijay
Narayan Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup>Semester during the
session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry, wildlife and Environmental
Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training
entitled "Training report on Field Training (Forest Attachment)" during this
semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Asst. Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife

and Environmental Science (GGV)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktom/hientyteidad/wtw/cota/hientics/c38% h 5 c389 Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### INDEX

Service Co.		Page No.
S.No.	Chapter	2-5
1.	Introduction (attachment to state forest department )	6-12
1. 2.	Forest Working Plan	13-20
3.	Wood Depot	21-23
4.	Nursery Management	24-27
5.	Biodiversity Study	28-29
6.	Sanjivani	
7	NARWA & CAMPA Project	30-34
8	Regional Geographic Centre	35-37
7. 8. 9.	Human-Wildlife Conflict	38-42
10.	Sal Plantation And Defoliator Insect	43-47
11.	Ecotourism	48-51
12.	Conclusion	52



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hineny Indian by the Contribution for 18 M to 2 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRANING BIASPUR, CHATTISHGARH

(INDUSTRIAL SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

In Forestry



2021-2024

### Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur.

# Submitted By:

Shivam Singh

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem. Roll No. 20007060 Enroll. No. GGV/20/06

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRO. SCIENCE GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

# गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय इतिसारत स्रोक 2008 ठवें स्रोत नाति हेती स्रोतित) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Primerally Entitlished by the Central Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

# हों. चंट्रेश कुमार सिंह

Good, and the out under real forms to one підневой бакра вині дово для меня при пот (2023); ay molitory (desiblingers, Demony, 1990) and 1990009

NAAC JOB BESTER SHEET A ...

-47-887(823267 archanirushkumarsinghavgmail.com



### Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Ambitant Professor Nchool of Matural Resources Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Secure Accredited 'A++ Grade (2023) by IGFRE, Deleration, GOD Ours Observed Victorialistics, Bilispur Chiumigan-195000 (According Ave by NAAC) 195-3871022367

ds.chandreahleumaraingh@gmail.com

### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. SHIVAM SINGH S/o Mr. ASHOK KUMAR BAGRI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial Training" during this semester under my supervision. I wish him all the success in has academics.

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENTS

		Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
CHAPTER-I	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
CHAPTER	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	-
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
		Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	-
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
CHAPTER - 2	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER-3		Conclusion	24
CHAPTER-4		Reference	25



Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

## A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT SURVEY PENDRA, CHATTISHGARH

(FOREST SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

> In Forestry



2021-2024

### Under the Supervision of: Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur.

### Submitted By: Shivam Singh

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem. Roll No. 20007060 Enroll. No. GGV/20/0

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRO. SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(C.G.)

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेटिक अभिक्र 2008 हुई क्रिकेटिक क्रिकेटिक कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kuldasi iy to festal birentiesis 38 fa S e 209 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### इं. चंद्रेश कुमार शिंह

apper minute appear ment process from the control of the control o

(NAAC 358 amore into A++)
+91-8578822267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



# Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assetant Francisco

School of Natural Resources

Department of Evenery, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

corodited "A++" Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Debridding, GOI)

Chert Chandas Vishmersdyslava, Bilaspur Chromisgant-495009

(Astrolited A++ by NAAC)

191-887(192267

dr.chandreshkozmaraungh@gmail.com

### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. SHIVAM SINGH S/o Mr. ASHOK KUMAR BAGRI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Training report on Forest Attachment Survey" during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in hexacademics.

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

10.	CHAPTERS
	INTRODUCTION TO FOREST
	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISON
	WOOD DEPOT
•	JILA UNION
	NWFP MART & SANJEEVANI C - MART
5	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT
	REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTER
8	NURSERY MANAGEMENT, BHANSAJHAAL
N I	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI, SAKRI
0	CONCLUSION
1	REFERENCES



### A REPORT ON SOCIO- ECONOMIC VILLAGE SURVEY BILASPUR, CHATTISHGARH

(VILLAGE SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



2021-2024

Under the Supervision of: Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh (Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. Submitted By: Shivam Singh

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem. Roll No. 20007060 Enroll No. GGV/20/0

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRO. SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(C.G.)

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेटिक अफि 2008 हुई क्रिकेटिक क्रिकेटिक कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kukkeliy te festal birentieski 385 fa 5 c 209 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

agginer promote pagginer action action with addition and the set professor frame frame.

ga gallan belga ma ninerga mananan n - 44,2623/ ga gallan beldanen bannya mbana 455m

(NAAC 250 MINING ON A --)

dr.chandreshkumarninghiligmail.com



#### Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Foreity, Worting & Environmental Reinarces
Accredited "A++" Grade (2022) by HUFFE, Debrishing, GO)
Com Chandra Voltoweddialays, Bibapic Chintingari, HERRY
(Accredited A++ by SAAC)

491-m7(022)47 dr.chandreshkumaratught@gmail.com

### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. SHIVAM SINGH S/o Mr. ASHOK KUMAR BAGRI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Training report on Socio- Economic Village Survey" during this semester under my supervision. I wish him all the success in hexacademics.

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inimaty Endated by the Contribution State (Sec. 1979) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENTS

S. NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1,	Introduction	1-6
2.	Village profile	7-12
3.	Demographic profile of Baima village	13-23
4.	Awareness program	24-26
5.	Problems	27
6.	Suggestions	28
7-	Conclusion	29
8.	Reference	30



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Prince sky Established by the Central Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019).

Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



#### A REPORT ON

### SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

Forestry

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chandreah Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor. Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspair.

Submitted By

Snehill Bhartheaj B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007061 Enrolment No. GGV/20/06566

Session - 2023-24

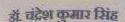
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDVALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.) (A Central University Emblishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र केवेक अभिकाश हुई क्षेत्र स्विक्त कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Intentification for the Contribution of the Section 18 (Co.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)



अन्तर्क क्षत्रकार क्षत्रकार प्राप्त प्राप्त स्थितिक अस्त्राव व्यापन प्राप्त स्थितिक अस्त्राव व्यापन प्राप्त

्याद्मिककारम् द्रवतार्थेय साइच अञ्चला (द्राव भाष्यात तार्था तर्मा (तन्त्र) सुद्ध (१०५३))

ga materia idealdement, filosogra, mellamer-1950)) ONAC (DE MERCH SMICA \*\*)

up. ps71022267

dr.chandreshkumarsinghid gmail.com

先



### Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences (Accredited 'A+++ Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Debradus, GCS)

Guru Chasiday Vichwayidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattiygarb-495009 (Accredited A++ by NAAC)

dr.chandreshkamarsingh@gmail.com

# CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. SNEHIL BHARDWAJ S/o Mr. ISHWAR SINGH BHARDWAJ is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH (A Village Attachment Report ) during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasti kineny kridately te lestal biositicale 20 % 5 c 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CONTENT

S.NO.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	6-12
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE	13-16
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF GOKULPUR	22-28
CHAPTER 4	FOREST AND BIODIVERSITY OF VILLAGE	29-30
CHAPTER 5	AWARENESS PROGRAMME AND PLANTATION IN VILLAGE	31-33
CHAPTER 6	PROBLEMS	34
CHAPTER 7	SUGESSTIONS	35
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION	36
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE	37



### 

### A REPORT ON

#### FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree

the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of: Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor, Department Of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental Science, GGV, Bibaspur, Submitted By: Snehil Bhardwaj

Bsc.Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 2000/7051 Enrolment No.GGV/20/06566

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A.Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्रक अभिक्र २००४ वर्ष क्षेत्र क्षेत्रक कोनी, बितासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal hinniy Eddshelle te Cestal Universities to 30% to 25 e 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

Implicating general plant grants from means and down grants and deposit plants grants gran

STATE STATE STATE STATE AND STATE STATE AND STATE STAT

archandreshkumarsinghidemail.com

### Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences (Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Deliradua, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vialswavidyulaya, filitsapur Chlustiagarb 495009 (Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871022267

dr.chandeeshkomirralaghacamail.com

### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. SNEHIL BHARDWAJ S/o Mr. ISHWAR SINGH BHARDWAJ is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Forest Operation Work Experience (A Forest Attachment Report) during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson himmy Indian by the Contribution of the Section Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT S.NO. TOPIC PAGE NO. 1. CHAPTER I: 7-11 INTRODUCTION 2. CHAPTER 2: 12 - 21 BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION 3. CHAPTER 3: 22 - 34 WOOD DEPOT 4. CHAPTER 4: 35 - 43 JILA UNION BILASPUR 5, CHAPTER 5: 44- 48 NWFP MART AND SANJEEVANI,C-MART 6. CHAPTER 6: 49 - 54 HONEY PROCESSING CENTRE 55- 64 7 CHAPTER 7: REGIONAL GEOMETIC CENTRE 65 - 68 8. CHAPTER 8: NURSERY MANAEMENT, BHANSAJHAL 69-75 9: CHAPTER 9: ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Mani hinenty kulkisel ir te-festal hinestieski 38 % 5 €20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### AREPORTON

#### FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL

#### TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Buchelor of Science In Forestry



Under the Supervision of: Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By: Snehil Bhardwai

Bsc.Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007061 Eurolment No.GGV/28/96566

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

CURU CHASIDAS VISHWAVIDVALAVA RILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishman Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

90

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्रक अभिका उठे क्षेत्र स्वीव क्षेत्र क्षित्र कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Intenty Indiael in the Cestal Universities of 385 to 25 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार शिंह

Many marks of expert forms pages.

(कार Decoral, देशनपुत्र, भारत अरकार तुरस मान्यता प्रका फ्रेम्स की (2015)

go and the state of the state o

# -94-8871922267

- dr.chandreshkumarsingbidgmait.com

36)



#### Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences (Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Deliradon, GOI)

Gura Chasidas Vislimavidyalaya, Ilihapur Chhamingarh 495009 (Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871022267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

191-8871022267 **S** 

#### **CERTIFICATE**

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. SNEHIL BHARDWAJ S/o Mr. ISHWAR SINGH BHARDWAJ is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Forest Institute And Institutional Training during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor S.NO.

1.

2.

3.



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hinny Indian brite festal hinsitis to 38% to 5 e 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT PAGE NO. TOPIC CHAPTER 1: 6-8 INTRODUCTION 9 - 19 CHAPTER 2: BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS 20 - 53 CHAPTER 3: TRAINING OF MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT 54. CHAPTER 4: CONCLUSION 55. CHAPTER 5: REFERENCE

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHAWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARII
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)



#### A REPORT ON

"SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY - REPORT OF A VILLAGE"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2024-25

SAURABH KUMAR

B.Sc Forestry VIII<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER

ROLL, No.: 20007059

ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06563

DI. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

(SUPERVISOR)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hineny Indiael by to Cottal Universities for 200 to 20 ct 200 y Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Saurabh kumar 5/0 Mr. Radheshyam

bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06563 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled " Training

report on Forest institute and institutional training "under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ji Com Princip Entitle de Princip Entit (1878 in 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		Introduction	
	1.1	Socio-Economie Survey	1-3
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	
	1.6	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Sulou	Methodology	
		Methodology adopted for survey	4-7
	2.1	Selection of the area	
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5	Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6	Data entry and verification	
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	AND LESS	Village Profile	8-19
	3.1	General profile of the village	0-17
	3.2	Map of village	
	3,3	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Windson.	Demographic Profile	20-30
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	20.50
	I.	Population status	
	2.	Social anatomy	
	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	
	9,	Cooking status	
	10.	Livestock	
	11.	Technology	
	12.	Land utilization pattern	7
	13.	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	(E) (S) (I)	Obervation Washington State of the Control of the C	31
CHAPTER-6	1111120	Conclusion	32
CHAPTER-7	U-5-20V	Suggetion	33
Marie Marie Land	45000	References	34

11Page

# A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the

Bachelor of Science In Forestry



(SESSION: 2024-25)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY: SAURABH KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06563

Roll No. 20007059

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

2|Page

#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Saurabh kumar 5/0 Mr. Radheshyam

bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06563 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled " Training report on Forest institute and institutional training" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur.



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hineny Indian by the Contribution in 2015 to 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT

CHAPTER-1	310	INTRODUCTION	6-7
	1.1	Forest institute	
	1.2	Institutional training	
CHAPTER -2		BAMBOO AND WOODEN ART	8-12
	1.1	Bamboo art	
	1.2	Bamboo	
	1.3	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood art	
	1.7	Wood based novel products	
	1.8	Wood crafts species	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER-3		Mushroom Production	13-21
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Benefit of mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom(3 type of mushroom)	
	2.7	procedure	
	2.8	veremicompost	
CHAPTER-10		Conclusion	22
CHHAPTER-11		Reference	23

#### A TRAINING REPORT ON

#### FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION

(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2024-25)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDDWAJ

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY: SAURABH KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06563

Roll No. 20007059

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiaelly to Cesta Unicediael (1985) S e 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry. Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by MR. SAURABH KUMAR of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06563) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWA

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kukkeliy te kestal kinesitis ku 20 % 20 % Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	B / 18	Forest in Chhattisgarb	8-10
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1011200
	1.2	Forest cover in c.g	
	1.3	Chhattisgarh forest department	
	1.4	Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2	N. C.	Mangata wildlife park	11-14
	2,1	Basic detaul	tht 252
	2.2	introduction	
	2.3	Biodivercity in mangata	-
	2.4	Chiuldren parks	
	2.6	Tent houses & resorts	
CHAPTER - 3	REDA	Biodiversity in mangata	15-16
igazacety considerable	3.1	Introduction	THE MESSAGE
	3.2	Filora founa	
	3.3	Tree species	
	3.4	Anumals	
CHAPTER-4		Line trsansect suirvey	17-18
	4.1	Line transect survey	2750000
	4.2	Equipment	
	4.3	Line transact	
	4.4	Habitat assesment	
	4.5	Sign survey	
	4.6	Pugmark identifiexation	
CHAPTER - 5	0.50	Forestt management in mangata	19-21
RECORDED NO TRANSPERSON	5.1	Objective	- 5-
	5.2	Jungle safari	lig.
	5.3	Children garden	271
	5.4	Ammount reimbursed	
	5.5	Manav divas	
	5.6	Herbal products	
	5.7	Other info.	
CHAPTER - 6		Working plan	22-25
Part N. C.	6.1	Scop of working pan	
	6.2	Procedure	
	6.3	Tendu leaves collection	
-	6,4	Working circle	

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

REPORT ON

FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING, BILASPUR (C.G)

(FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT)

SUBMMITED FOR PARTIAL FILLFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHLOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



SESSION: 2023 - 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & environmental sciences GGV, Bilaspur, ( C.G.) SUBMITTED BY :

Suryakant Sahu

B.sc Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06567 ROLL NO. 20007062

## गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय विश्वविद्यालय विश्वविद्यालय कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central Processity Established by the Central Universities Act 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

हों. चंदेश कुमार शिह

SOUTH WHENEVE INCOME ASSESS TRANSPORT

ather weather ordered them their Improdument greatful strait means forth mineral rates are again the felt of the

ga matera farakturen, tirreniga, unitarena annoa PARTY OF MARKET AND AND

10 +01-SST16332A7 o dr.chandreiskleamaralous e mail.com Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Whillife & Environmental Sciences (Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradus, GOI)

Guru Ghashka Valmovidyalaya, Bilospur Chhattisgarh-495869 (Accredited A++ by NAAC)

dr.chandreshkumarainghörgmail.com

#### CERTIFICATE

Thave great pleasure in certifying that MR.SURYAKANT SAHUS/o Mr. LAXMIKANT SAHU is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chamisgarh. He has completed the Forest Operation Work Experience (A Forest Attachment Report) during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa kinesiy kidded iy te lestal binesite in 20% to 2009 Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### INDEX

CHAPTER NO.		CHAPTER NAME	PAGE NO
CHAPTER - 1		BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	1-6
THE SALE OF THE	1.1	Introduction	
		Definition of bamboo	
		Bamboo art	
		Definition of wood	
		Wood based novel products	
	1.2	Inauguration	
	1.3	Workshop schedule from day 1 to day 4	
	•	Wooden and bamboo products made by	
CHAPTER-2		TRAINING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	7-29
	2.1	Inauguration	
	2.2	Introduction	
		Mushroom	
	•	Mushroom product ion and its waste management	
		Economic importance of mushroom	
Bulling	2.3	Types of mushroom	
	2.4	Material required for cultivation	
	2.5	Material deployment	
	2.6	Preparation of growing medium for oyster mushroom, milky mushroom & paddy mushroom	
	2.7	Sterlization process	
	2.8	Seeding	
	2.9	Inoculation process	
	44	Chamber	
112	2.11	Cultivation of mushroom	
	2.12	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.13	vermicompost	
	2.14	End of training session	
		conclusion	30
	1	References	31

## FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

**FORESTRY** 



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

#### Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidylaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

#### Survakant Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007062 Enroll No. GGV/20/06567

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.) (A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेशक अपिक 2008 हुई क्रिक व्यविद्यालय कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Intenty Indiaed by the Cestal Universities of 200 May 20

## हों. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

The state of the s

grand on the Parcin, bessign reflects recom-

and satistical commercial segment com



#### Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Numeral Resources

Department of Furestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences (According 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Debradon, GOI)

Gurn Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhantsgarh-995699 (Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871022267

dr.chandroshkumarslauh o gmail.com

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that MR ,SURYAKANT SAHU S/o Mr , LAXMIKANT SAHU is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry. Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Forest Operation Work Experience (A Forest Attachment Report) during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inimaty Establish to Control Unimation 2018 to 2019 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

s.NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	2-5
2	VISIT TO DIFFERENT COUPES DEMARCATION SURVEY	6-8
3	WOOD DEPOT MANAGEMENT	9- 16
4	PLANTATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT	17-22
5	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AND SOIL MOISTURE CONSERVATION	23-27
6	NON-TIMBER FOREST PRODUCES	28-31
7	WORKING PLAN	32-35
8	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT (JFM)	36-38
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	39-45
10	ECO-TOURISM	46-48
11	GEOMATICS	49-55
12	BAMBOO FOREST	56-59
13	CONCLUSION	60
14	REFRENCE	61

## SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF BAIMA VILLAGE BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidylaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Suryakant Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007062

Enroll No. GGV/20/06567

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.) (A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

## गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय विश्वविद्यालय विश्वविद्यालय कोनी, बिलासपुर - ४९५००९ (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Cestral Prince stry Established by the Cestral Universities Act 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Amiebrot Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences (Accredited 'Are' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Debradum, GOD

Gura Ghasidas Videwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Cidesttisgarh-495009

(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-4871022267 dr.chandruikkumarsinghoogmaft.com 51

हों, वंदेश कुसार शिंह

making traces access occur on a control of the Heaville of

लेककार्य द्रमाहेन स्थात आसीत द्रमा कल्बात त्यार करे । क्रेप्र (1819)

NAMES OF STREET, POSTORY, AND AREA OF STREET NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND PA

at wrighted arringly comail com

#### CERTIFICATE

Those great pleasure in certifying that MR .SURYAKANT SAHU S/o Mr . LAXMIKANT SAHU is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chlamisgarii. He has completed the SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, SILASPUR CHHATTISGARH (A Village Attachment Report ) during this semester under my

I wish him all the success in his academics,

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

TOPICS	PAGE NO.
Introduction	1-6
Village profile	7-12
Demographic profile of Baima village	13-23
Awareness program	24-26
Problems	27
Suggestions	28
Conclusion	29
Reference	30
	Introduction  Village profile  Demographic profile of Baima village  Awareness program  Problems  Suggestions  Conclusion

#### A REPORT ON

## ATTACHMENT WITH CHHATTISGARH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT, BILASPUR FOREST DEPARTMENT

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session - 2023 - 24

#### Under the Supervision of

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry.

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV. Bilaspur

#### Submitted By:

TEJASHVI VERMA

BSc. Forestry VIIITH SEM

ROLL NO: - 20007063

Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06568

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

#### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009).
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCE.

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेश्वर अपिक 2008 हुई अस्त नाव क्रिकेश्वर कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kulkisel ir te lesta Universite ku 20 (K. G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### डॉ. चंद्रेश कुआर सिंह

graphia believe frança erland-witer NAM ani museu on A (\*)

# of stiction declaration of the state of th



#### Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Facestry, Widdle's Environmental Sciences
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Debration, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vishvarvdysbrys, Bilaspur Chhattisgarb-495099 (Accredited A+→ by NAAC)

491-8871021267 archandresbkumarsinghiligunail.com

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. TEJASHVI VERMA S/o Mr. TARACHAND VERMA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)" during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor &Supervisor



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

NO.	CHAPTERS
1	INTRODUCTION TO FOREST
2	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISON
3	WOOD DEPOT
4	JILA UNION
5	NWFP MART & SANJEEVANI C - MART
6	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT
7	REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTER
8	NURSERY MANAGEMENT, BHANSAJHAAL
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI, SAKRI
10	CONCLUSION
11	REFERENCES

#### A TRAINING REPORT ON

#### FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

BILASPUR, (C.G) (INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



Session : 2023 - 2024

#### UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF: Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Tejashvi Verma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06568

Roll No. 20007063

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (क्षेत्रका अपिक 2008 हुई बेला त्यांत क्षेत्र क्षित्रका) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaty Indiael to the Contribute Michigan (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

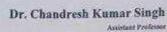
#### डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

Many decreases and security of the security of

companioning general most straint Sittle straint mit. Art., 802 (2012).

demagna (suggines garada nagasar-seco)

91-8871021267 @dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Windlife & Environmental Sciences (Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Debradon, GOB)

Guru Ghinidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chiattingach-49509 (Accredited A++ by NAAC)

> 492-8871022267 @ de.chandreabkumarséogh@gmail.com

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. TEJASHVI VERMA S/o Mr. TARACHAND VERMA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL REPORT" during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor &Supervisor



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Iniesty Edikkel tyte lesta Uniestie to 2005 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Temp!	Bamboo	1
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	1-10
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	10
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
District of the last of the la	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2	11-15-00	Mushroom Production	7.30
ALEXANDER CONTRACTOR OF THE CO	2.1	Introduction	5-23
THE RES	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2,5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3	DOM:	Conclusion	24
CHAPTER-4	The sale	Reference	25



#### REPORT ON

#### SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirment for the degree the Bachelorof
Science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

TEJASHYI VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIII<sup>718</sup>Semester

Roll No.- 20007063

Enrollment No. - GGV/20/06568

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment/Under Central University Act 2009; No. 28 of 2009)

## गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय विश्वविद्यालय विश्वविद्यालय कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya A Central Prince sky Established by the Central Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

made/on account masses onto स्थानिक कामानिक एक प्रश्नीय व्यक्ति विकास विकास

अर्थनीका बार्ड, वेडसकुर, भारत सम्बन्ध द्वास मानवा पास परन बोड (१९३१)

gainston feedowns, throngs, orthoga-scool IN MAC YOR SOURCE STOP A !-!

6 +91-8871022267 @ de.edundreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



#### Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences (Accredited 'A++' Grade (2025) by ICFRE, Deloration, GOI)

Guru Ghusidas Vishwavidynlaya, Bilmspur Chhuttigarb-495009 (Accredited A++ by NAAC)

491-8871022267

dr.chandresakumarsingh@gmail.com

#### CERTIFICATE

Thave great pleasure in certifying that Mr. TEJASHVI VERMA S/o Mr. TARACHAND VERMA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE" during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor &Supervisor



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson himmy Indian by the Contribution in 18 to 25 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENTS S.NO. Title Page No. CHAPTER I INTRODUCTION CHAPTER 2 VILLAGE PROFILE 10 CHAPTER 3 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILEOF VILLAGE 24 **CHAPTER 4** PROBLEMS AND APPROACH 33 CHAPTER 5 SUGGESTIONS 37 CHAPTER 6 BIODIVERTY OF THEVILLAGE 38 CHAPTER 7 ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN 40 CHAPTER 8 CONCLUSION 45 CHAPTER 9 REFERENCE 46

#### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

## GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### A REPORT ON

#### FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science. In Forestry



SESSION = 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr.CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Submitted By:

TULSI PATEL

B.Sc. Forestry

VIIITH Semester Roll No.- 20007065 Enroll no-GGV/20/06570

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेसक अफ २००४ ८६ ३०१ स्वर ६५१ व्यक्ति कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kidabel iy te festal lainesii esta 36 ft. 5 c 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)



स्मित्रीक अञ्चान साववल अध्या अधिकः सावविक

वार्ष वेद्यान स्थान है हो स्थापन स्यापन स्थापन स्यापन स्थापन स्य

कृत प्रार्थिका विश्वविद्यालयः, विश्ववायुरः क्रमीसम्बदः ४०५०० (१८२६: १८)म साञ्चलक प्राप्तः ४-४)

491- 8871021267 e dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



## Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences (Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Debradun, GOI)

Guru Chasidas Vishwavidyalnya, Bilaspur Chhattingarh. 495009 (Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871022267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

## CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. TULSI PATEL D/o Mr. UMA SHANKAR PATEL is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. She has completed the Forest Institute and Institutional Training during this semester under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in hers academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor



## **CONTENTS**

CHAPTER -1		INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER-2		MUSHROOM	2-13
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	Important of Mushroom	
	1.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	1.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	1.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	1.6	Production of Mushroom	
	1.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	1.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 2	3.6	BAMBOO	14-19
	2.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	2.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	2.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	2,4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	2.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	2.6	Wood based novel products	
	2.7	Wood based crafts	
	2.8	Wood crafts species.	
*	2.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 10	1900	CONCLUSION	20
CHAPTER - 11	1000	REFERENCE	22

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHAWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report

on

"SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY - REPORT OF A VILLAGE"

## SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FOESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



TUISI PATEL

B.Sc Forestry VIII<sup>TB</sup> Semester

ROLL No.: 20007065

ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06570

DR. CHANDRESH SINGH

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

(SUPERVISOR)

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेसका अभि २००४ ठ हे उस स्वित क्रिकेस कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



## Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Intenty Indiated by the Central Universities in 200 to 200 to





## Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences (Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Behradun, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattingarh-495009 (Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871922267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

## CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. TULSI PATEL D/o Mr. UMA SHANKAR PATEL is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. She has completed the SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH (A Village Attachment Report) during this semester under my supervision.

wish her all the success in hers academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor





#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Cost of Brake sky Established by the Cost of Universities Art 2015 No. 25 of 2 (179) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPT	ER - 1 (INTRODUCTION) 7-	9
1.	Socio-Economic Survey	a a
2.	Definition	
3.	Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
4.	Socio-Economic assessment	
5.	Aim of the survey	
6.	Objectives of survey	
CHAPT	ER-2 (METHODOLOGY)	9-11
1.	Methodology adopted for survey.	-
2.	Selection of the area	
3.	Developing baseline conditions	
4.	Designing a Questionnaire form	
5.	Data collection from primary source	
6.	Data collection from Secondary source	
7.	Data entry and verification	
8.	Data analysis & representation	
CHAPT	ER -3 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	12-28
1.	General profile of the village	
2.	Map of village	
3.	Village infrastructure	
CHAPT	ER - 4 (DEMOGRAFIC PROFILE )	29 -32
1.	Demographic and resource data of village	
2.	Population Status	
3.	Social Anatomy	
4.	poverty status	
5.	Housing pattern	
6,	Level of Education	
7.	Literacy Rate	
8.	Occupation and employment	
9.	Status of Water Source	
10.	Cooking status	
11.	Livestock	
12.	Technology	
	Land utilization pattern.	

## गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय |हित्र विश्वविद्यालय | कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificientyleidatelytelestellatesticide 36 to 5 e209 Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

14. Government schemes		
CHAPTER - 5(OBSERVATION)		
CHAPTER - 6(SUGGESTIONS)		
1		25
CHAPTER - 7(CONCLUSION)		26
CHAPTER - 8(REFERNCES)		26
(HALLES		27
Title	.024	
Snapshot of questionnaire	Page	
form	5	
Data collection from	5	
household and Sachiv of	E	
Nagoi		
Map of Nagoi village	8	
(Google Maps Satellite	24/	
Version)		
Machines used for the	9	
preparation of dona patal		
(paper)		
Pucca house	10	
Kutcha house	10	
Govt. middle school Nagoi		
Higher secondary school	11	
Baima-Nagoi	12	
Anganwadi Nagoi Temple Near Nagoi Villag		
Gram panchayat office	13	
Nagoi	13	
Primary health centre Nago	oi 13	
Water source	14	
Small shops of	14	
Nagoi Village		
Marriage Hall Near Nagoi		
Entry gate and Road of	15	
Nagoi village	16	
Agriculture machinery	16	
Agriculture Status	17	
Livestock		
Machines used in garment.	17	
factory and in fly ash		
bricks preparation	18	
products made in dome and	1108	
bricks factory Nagoi Pic in dome and brick	19	
factory Nagoi and Ganiya		
Animal Husbandary Nago	19	
Animai riusbandary riago		

# FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of

Science

In Forestry



(Session2023-24)

#### UndertheSupervisionof:

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Sing

Assisment. Professor,

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

#### SubmittedBy:

Tulsi Patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> Semester Enroll.No. GGV/20/06570 Roll No. 20007065

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Centerl University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्रिकेसका अभि २००४ ठ हे उस स्वित क्रिकेस कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Intentification for General Universities of 200 No. S. et 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

SI. CICOL COMINETRIA

MANY MATERIAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE CHARLES OF TH

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Ambienia Professor

School of Statuent Recoveres

Prepartment of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

(According 'Ave Grade (2013) by 16 PRF, Sebradan, COS;

Guru Chadder Vickwarddyshrys, Bilanpur Chharlingark. 490000. (According Ave. by SAAC)

dr.chandreshkomarsinghorgmutt.com

# CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. TULSI PATEL D/o Mr. UMA SHANKAR PATEL is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry. Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. She has completed the Forest Operation Work Experience (A Forest Attachment Report) during this semester under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in hers academics.

(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh) Assistant Professor

8-18

CONTENT	Γ:
CHAPTERI	8-1
CG Forest Department Introduction	
Forest of Chhattisgarh	
• Forest Administration	
Administrative classification	
Aim of administration	
Types of forest	
CHAPTER2	19-26
Types of Nursery	
Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery	
Site Selection for Nursery	
Nursery layout	
Preparation of Nursery beds	
Types of Nursery beds	
Preparation of media for propagation	
Study site:- Hi-techNursery	
<ul> <li>Plant speciesin nursery</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Major activities performed in nursery</li> </ul>	
CHAPTER3	27-31

- Bamboo Rehabilitation working circle
- · Watershed project in Raigarh district
- · Non-timber forest produces and managment

#### CHAPTER4

32-38

- · Coupe felling area & Working Circle
- Introductions

# SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF DAWANBOD

VILLAGE BHATAPARA (C.G.)

PIN-493113

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FUTURE FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION 2023-24)

## UNDER SUPERVISION:

## Dr.Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, BILASPUR (C.G.)

#### SUBMITTED BY:

#### Ms.Urvashi

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester

Roll No: 20007066

Enrollment No-GGV/20/06571

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE -DAWANBOD, BHATAPARA, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Ms. Urvashi of B.Sc. Forestry, VIII<sup>th</sup> Semester, and Roll No. (20007066) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in his future academic endeavors.

UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr.Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

CONTENTS	Pages
INTRODUCTION	6
Socio-Economic survey	REV.
Definition	
Objective of survey	
Socio -Economic assessment-:	7-9
O Methodology	
O Source of data	
O Data analysis	
O Limitation of Data collection	
VILLAGE PROFILE	10-28
ET 17 MAINTANNA WARREN STANFORM	10-20
General profile     Geography and Social structure	
Weather and Seasonality	_
Natural Resources	
Village Infrastructure	
Educational Infrastructure	
<ul> <li>Infrastructure related to health</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Local economy</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Livestock</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Source of energy</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Government scheme</li> </ul>	
Status of Women	
<ul> <li>Problems of village</li> </ul>	
Conclusion and Remark	



# A REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT) BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Forest Attachment Report) Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session - 2023-2024

Under the Supervision of: Dr. Chowlani Manpoong Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environment Sciences Submitted By: Urvashi

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester Roll.no.:20007066

Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06571

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson himmy Indian by the Contribution for 18 to 2 (2019) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certifying that Ms. Urvashi D/o Mr. Rajesh, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur.



# CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E- GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	10-11
3	CHAPTER 3: MFP, UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT C- MART	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-19
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	20-28
6	CHAPTER 6 NURSERY MANAGEMENT	29-31
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSEVATION ACT	32-33
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	34-36
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFREN	37-38
		5



# TRAINING REPORT On INDUSTRIAL TRAINING



## **SESSION 2023-24**

# SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCES DEGREE IN FORESTRY

#### SUBMITTED TO:

Dr.Chowlani Manpoong
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences

#### SUBMITTED BY:

Urvashi
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll no: 20007066
Enrolment no- GGV/20/06571

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(Acentral university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

# Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(Acentral university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



## CIRTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Urvashi d/o Rajesh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training Report on Industrial Training". during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr.Chowlant Manpoong
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry
GGV ,Bilaspur

## CONTENT

# INTRODUCTION

# > CHAPTER- 1 BAMBOO

- . Definition
- Bamboo Art
- · Importance of Bamboo art
- . Objective of the Bamboo art
- · Processing of Bamboo art
- · Tools use in Bamboo art
- · Bamboo craft made by the students

# ♦ WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS

- Wood based craft
- · Wood craft species
- · Wood craft tools
- · Wood craft made by the students

## > CHAPTER -3 MUSHROOM PRODUCTION

- Mushroom
- Mushroom production and it's waste management
- Economic importance of mushroom
- Types of mushroom
- Procedure
- Pasteurization
- Inoculation
- · Bagging and container preparation
- Mushroom formation and harvesting

#### \* WASTE MANAGEMENT

- Substrate recycling
- Anaerobic digestion
- Vermicomposting
- Ecological treatment
- CONCLUSION



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasni himiy kidaseliy telestri birestiele 28 % 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# TRAINING REPORT FOREST INSTITUTION AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree 'The Bachelor of Science' in Forestry



**SESSION 2023-24** 

Under the supervision of:

DR.CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted by

VANSHIKA SHARMA

Bsc, Forestry 8<sup>†,4</sup>Semester Roll no. 20007067 Enrolment no.GGV/20/06572

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya idam imenyimikan interestribination a 2000 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Vanshika Sharma D/o Mr. Dipendra Sharma, bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06572 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on forest institution and institutional training, Chhattisgarh" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur

### CONTENTS

#### ☐ CHAPTER -1 (INTRODUCTION)

- ☐ {Inauguration}
- · Definition
- · Bamboo Art
- · Importance of Bamboo art
- · Objective of the Bamboo art
- · Processing of Bamboo art
- · Tools use in Bamboo art
- · Bamboo craft made by the students

#### {WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS}

- · Wood based craft
- · Wood craft species
- · Wood craft tools
- · Wood craft made by the students

#### ☐ CHAPTER -2{MUSHROOM PRODUCTION }

- Mushroom
- · Mushroom production and it's waste management
- · Economic importance of mushroom
- · Types of mushroom
- · Procedure
- · Pasteurization
- · Inoculation
- Bagging and container preparation
- · Mushroom formation and harvesting

#### {WASTE MANAGEMENT}

- Substrate recycling
- · Anacrobic digestion



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hineny Indian by the Contribute State (In S. C. 1879) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- Vermicomposting
- · Ecological treatment
- [] {CONCLUSION}

The same of the sa

ALTERNATION OF THE STATE OF THE

AND THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA

- Vegent a standar - a zinkomonomo a - d'una de parel de Sala mater.

and at a supplied the state of the supplied in the supplied in



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexan hinesiy Indianel in the Gestal Universities for 200 for 200 for Co.G.)

Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF AMNE VILLAGE, KOTA, CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree 'The Bachelor of Science' in Forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences,
GGV,Bilaspur

Submitted by:

VANSHIKA SHARMA

Bsc. Forestry 8" Semester Roll no. 20007067 Enrolment no. GGV/20/06572

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU OHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hinesh Indistribute International State (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No 25 of 2009)



#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Ms. Vanshika Sharma D/o Mr. Dipendra Sharma, bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06572 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-Economic Survey of Village Amne" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his acadamics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur

## CONTENT

S.NO	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1.	Introduction	1-3
2,	Methodology	4-6
3.	Village profile	7-20
4.	Growth performance of silkworm	21-24
5.	Problems	25
6.	Suggestions	26
7.	Conclusion	27
8.	References	28
	The contract of	

# A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT KORBA, CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree 'The Bachelor of Science' in Forestry



**SESSION 2023-24** 

Under the supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences,
GGV,Bilaspur

Submitted by:

VANSHIKA SHARMA

Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll no. 20007067 Enrolment no.GGV/20/06572

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Vanshika Sharma D/o Mr. Dipendra Sharma, bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06572 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on forest attachment in Korba, Chhattisgarh" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya idam imenyimikan interestribination a 2000 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### INDEX

S.No.	Chapter	Page No.
1.	Introduction (attachment to state forest department )	1-3
2.	Forest Working Plan	4-9
3.	Wood Depot	10-15
4,	Nursery Management	16-19
5.	Biodiversity Study	20-23
6.	Sanjivani	24-25
7.	NARWA & CAMPA Project	26-29
8.	Regional Geographic Centre	30-32
9.	Human-Wildlife Conflict	33-36
10.	Sal Plantation And Defoliator Insect	37-40
11.	Ecotourism	41-42
12.	Conclusion	43





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hinesty Indiasel by the Costal Universities In 2015 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaly Indiaed by the Contribution State Section 1 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Contents/Abstract



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal frienty Enthbol by the Cestral Universities for 200 for 200 for C.G.)

Cover page



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa frienty Indiael by to Cesta Univenties of 20% to 25 e 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Certificate



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaly Indiaed by the Contribution State Section 1 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Contents/Abstract



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal laienty Indiabel by the leated biomitical (2005 to 25 of 2005) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page



Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate



Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inimaty Endated by the Control Universities for 200 for 200 for Co. G. (C. G.)

# SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY REPORT ON VILLAGE ATTACHMENT



(SESSION: 2023-2024)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY

Submitted to

Dr.Chowlani Manpoong

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

And Environmental Science.

Submitted by

VINAY KINDO

B.Sc Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No: 20007068

Enrollment No: GGV/20/06573



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktom hinesty tridiciel to the festivithinestic 305 to 5 e 2009 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (CG) (A central university established uder Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Vinay Kindo s/o Mr. Alexander Kindo is a regular student of B.S.c Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed village attachment training entitled "Socio-Economic Survey Report on Village Attachment". During this semester under my guidance.

I Wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry.

Wildlife and Environmental Science.



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Manifesia Indebide de Gestal Université de 20 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# INDEX

Serial	TOPIC	
School	7753.CM	Page No
1	Chapter 1: Introduction	
27.5	Socio Economic Survey	
	♣ Definition	
	Importance of Socio-Economic Survey	7-12
	Socio-Economic Assessment	
	♣ Aim and Objective of Survey	
	♣ Questionnare	
	♣ Data Collection and Data Entry	
	→ Data Analysis	
	♣ Types of Village	
2	Chapter 2 : Village Profile	
	♣ General Profile of the Village	
	♣ Village Infrastructure	13-18
	♣ Houses	
	Leducational Facilities	
	♣ Health and Hygiene and Others	
3	Chapter 3 : Demographic Profile of Daukapa	
	♣ Population Status	5340-60-60
	♣ Social Anatomy	19-28
	♣ Sex Ratio	
	♣ Literacy Rate	
	♣ Drainage Status	
	♣ Status of Water Sources	
	♣ Sources of Energy	
	♣ Crop Growth in the Village	
4	Charles Program	
	Chapter 4: Awarness Program	29-31
	Definition	1200
	<ul> <li>♣ Awarness Program</li> <li>♣ Awarness Program at School</li> </ul>	(
	• Images of Awarness Frogram	
5	Charter 5, Darablems	32
S	Chapter 5: Problems	

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय |हित्र वितास अपिक 2008 हुई अंग लोज हेरी वितास कोनी, बितासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)

### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ji Com Princip Entitle de Princip Entit (1876 in 2019) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

6	Chapter 6 : Sugesstions	33
7	Chapter 7: Conclusion	34
8	Chapter 8 : References	35



# FOREST TRAINING REPORT (ATTACHMENT WITH FOREST DEPARTMENT)

(Session: 2023-24)



SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY

Sunmitted To

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

(Assistant Professor)

Department Of Forestry, Wildlife

And Environmental Sciences

SubmittedBy

VINAY KINDO

Roll No: 20007068

Enrollment No: GGV/20/06573



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi hinesty kritiskel tyte (estal hinestics to 36 ft 5 c 200) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

## Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Vinay Kindo s/o Mr. Alexander Kindo is a regular student B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry. Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled

"Training report on Field Training (Attachment with Forest Department)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoone

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Science.



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ji Com Princip Entitle de Princip Entit (1885 to 2009) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### INDEX

Serial No	Торіс	Page No
1	Chapter 1: Introduction  Chhattisgarh Forest Department SWOT Analysis Attachment with Chhattisgarh Forest Department Types of Forest Objectives Forest Administration Administration Classification Aims of Forest Administration	8 - 14
2	Chapter 2 : Selection Cum Improvement Coupe Felling  Selection Management Improvement Management Coupe Advantages of Coupe Felling Procedure of Coupe Felling	15-18
3	Chapter 3: Assisted Natural Regeneration  Advantage of ANR  Disadvantages of ANR  Procedure of ANR  Cattle Proof Trench  Cattle proof Wall  Contour Bund	19-24
4	Chapter 4: Narva Vikas Yojna  ♣ Narva Vikas Yojna  ♣ Advantages and Disadvantages  ♣ Contour Trench  ♣ Perculation Tank  ♣ Earthen Dam	24-26



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Iniesty Edikkel tyte lesta Uniestie to 2005 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

5	Chapter 5 : Bamboo Setum      Bamboo Setum  Important of Bamboo  Propagation of Bamboo  Different Life Stage of Bamboo  Jashpur Division Bamboo Setum Visit	27-31
6	Chapter 6: Wood Depot  Wood Depot Important of Wood Reason Why Wood is Importance Function of Depot Area of Depot Prices of Wood depot Potential Customers Formula Transportation of Wood Deport	32-35
7 8	Chapter 7 : Conclusion Chapter 8 : Reference	36 37

### TRAINING REPORT ON (INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING)



(SESSION: 2023-2024)

# SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY

Submitted to

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science.

Submitted by

Vinay kinds

B.Sc Forestry 8th Semester

Roll no:20007068

Enrollment No: GGV/20/06573



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya ktom kinesiy kidasel ir te festal lainesite let 200 ft & 200 ft Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

### Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Vinay Kindo S/o Mr. Alexander Kindo is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "Institutional Training". During this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his Academic

Dr.Chowlani Manpoong

Department of Forestry
Wildlife and Environmental Science



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Inienty Intifated by the Contribution to the Section 1 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### INDEX Topic Serial Page No Chapter 1: Introduction 1 Bamboo and its Importance 6 Chapter 2: Bamboo and Wood Craft Workshop 2 Bamboo Workshop and Definition 7-15 Importance of Bamboo Art ♣ Process of Bamboo Art and Tools Used Bamboo Craft made by Students Wood Based Novel Products Characteristics of Wood Craft Tools and Process Wood Craft made by Students Chapter 3: Mushroom Workshop 2 Mushroom Production Leconomic Importance of Mushroom 16-22 Types of Mushroom (Oyster, Milky, Paddy Mushroom) Produce Pasteurization Inoculation Bagging Container Preparation 4 Chapter 4: Waste Management Substrate Recycling and Anaerobic Digestion 23-24 Vermicomposting and Resource Recycling 5 Chapter 5: Conclusion 25 6 Chapter 6: References 26

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inimaty Endated by the Control Universities for 200 for 200 for Co.G.)



Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Iniesty Indiaed by the Central Universities for 2007 (C.G.)

Cover page



Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate



Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Princip Indiae by the Contribution to the Section Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page



Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate



Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inimaty Endated by the Control Universities for 200 for 200 for Co.G.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hinenty Indian by the Contribution in the Sacriffy Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### FOREST ATTACHEMENT REPORT AT RAIGARH DIVISION (C.G.)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Required of the Backelor of

Science In

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

#### DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By

#### YAMINI CHANDRA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007069 Enrolment No. GGV/20/06574

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that YAMINI CHANDRA Daughter of Mr. TORAN SINGH CHANDRA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT AT RAIGARH DIVISION" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academies.

Dr. Chowlant Manpoong Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, GGV, Bilaspur.

### CONTENT PAGE

### CHAPTER INTRODUCTION

- > CG Forest Department Introduction
- Forest of Chhattisgarh
- > Forest Administration
- > Administrative classification
- > Aim of administration
- > Types of forest

### CHAPTER 2

### WOOD DEPOT

- > Management of forest depot
- > Forest wood depot
- Auctioning process
   Casting
- Major species found in Raigarh wood depot.

### CHAPTER 3

### TENDU PATTA PRUNING

- > Distribution of tree
- > annual production and value
- > Average collection per family
- > Regeneration
- > Collection of leaves
- > Drying & curing of leaves
- > Packing & storage

#### CHAPTER 4

#### FOREST NURSERY

- > Types of Nurseries
- > Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery
- > Site Selection for Nursery
- Nursery layout
- Preparation of Nursery beds
- Types of Nursery beds
- Preparation of media for propagation
- Study site: Bhelwatikra Area
- Plant species in nursery.
- Vermin compost
- > Poly propagated tank
- Seed processing platform
- Green house

### CHAPTER 5

### FELLING OPERATIONS

- Coop SCI
- Area Marking
- Site Selection



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klassi kinesiy kulkisel ir te lesta Universite ku 20 (K. G.) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- > Numeration per tress
- > Depth marking
- > Logging
- > Pilot hole
- > Bunch
- > Marking hammer
- > Felling hammer

### CHAPTER 6

### WATER SHED MANAGEMENT

- > Types of water shed.
- > Objective of water shed.
- > Factor affecting of water shed management.

### CHAPTER 7

### WORKING PLAN

- > Configuration of the Ground
- > Formation of working plan
- > Working Circles
- > Silviculture System
- > Felling Cycle

#### CHAPTER 8

CONCLUSION

#### CHAPTER 9

REFERENCE

### FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT AT BILASPUR (C.G)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of required of the bachelor of

Science in

forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the supervision of DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant professor,
Department of forestry,
Wildlife and environmental sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

submitted by YAMINI CHANDRA

B.Sc. forestry 8th semester Roll no. 20007069 Enrollment no. GGV/20/06574

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasik kinenty knikisel tradestal kinentie kn 36 to 5 e Chrij Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that YAMINI CHANDRA Daughter of Mr. TORAN SINGH CHANDRA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "FOREST ISTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT AT BILASPUR" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant professor department of Forestry, wildlife and environmental sciences GGV, Bilaspur.



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing fridakely te festal biositici (20% to 5 c20%) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER 1	7-18
BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	(-10)
> Introduction	
> Wood manufacturing	
> Tools and equipment	
> products	
> Types of wood manufacturing	
> Choosing right wood for manufacturing	
> Understanding wood grading	
BAMBOO	
> Introduction of bamboo crafts	
> Products	
> Tools and raw materials	
> Characteristics of bamboo	
> Cutting of bamboo	
> Splitting of bamboo	
> Scraping of bamboos	
> Transferring bamboo	
> Carving out designs	
> Pyrography	
➤ Nailing bamboo	
> Sanding bamboo	
➤ Painting projects	
➤ Polishing surfaces of bamboo	
➤ Making process	
CHAPTER 2	19-40
MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	
> Oyster mushroom	

- > White button mushroom
- Milky mushroom

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal lainniy Esidabel iy te festal lainnii esid 30 fa 5 e 200) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

CHAPTER 3	41-45
PERMICOMPOST	
> Introduction	
> Vermicompost	
» Material required	
> Suitable worm species	
> Climate and temperature	
> Feedstock	
> Method of vermicomposting	
> Procedure	
> Nutrient profile	
> Result	
> Advantage	
> disadvantage	
CHAPTER 4	46
CONCLUSION	
CHAPTER 5	
The state of the s	47
REFERENCE	



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson himmy Indisol in the Contribution in the Salary Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### A TRAINING REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE IN BILASPUR, ( C.G )

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Backelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

### DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

#### **YAMINI CHANDRA**

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007069 Enrolment No. GGV/20/06574

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

### GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alasti Inienty Intitately to Central Inienties of 30 to 5 (209) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

### CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that YAMINI CHANDRA Daughter of Mr. TORAN SINGH CHANDRA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry. Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-economic Survey of NAGOI Village" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academies.

Dr. Chewlam Manpoong

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, GGV, Bilaspur.



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inicologialidade by the Costa Unicologial State State of State o

#### CONTENTS ♦ CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION) 1. Socio-Economic Survey 7-9 Definition. 3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey 4. Socio-Economic assessment 5. Aim of the survey Objectives of survey 6. ♦ CHAPTER - 2 (METHODOLOGY) Methodology adopted for survey. 10-12 2. Selection of the area Developing baseline conditions 3. 4. Designing a Questionnaire form 5. Data collection from primary source 6. Data collection from Secondary source 7. Data entry and verification 8. Data analysis & representation ♦ CHAPTER -3 (VILLAGE PROFILE) 13-24 1. General profile of the village 2. Map of village 3. Village infrastructure ♦ CHAPTER - 4 (DEMOGRAFIC PROFILE) 25 - 28 Demographic and resource data of village Population Status Social Anatomy 3. 4. poverty status 5. Housing pattern Level of Education 7. Literacy Rate Occupation and employment Status of Water Source Cooking status 11. Livestock 12. Technology 13. Land utilization pattern.

### गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Inicoly Indiaed by the Cestal Unicolities of 2017 in 201

	Plantation pattern.	
3	Animal Husbandry Nagoi	
4	factory Nagoi and Ganiyari	
2	bricks factory Nagoi Pic in dome and brick	
1	products made in dome and	
1	bricks preparation	
	Machines used in garment. factory and in fly ash	
20.	Livestock Machines and in	
18.	Agriculture Status	
17,	Agriculture machinery	
	Nagoi village	
6.	Entry gate and Road of	
5.	Marriage Hall Near Nagoi	
1	Nagoi Village	
4.	Small shops of	
2.	Primary health Centre Nagoi Water source	
0	Nagoi	
1.	Gram panchayat office	
0.	1 emple Near Nagoi Villago	ENTRE STATE OF THE
	Anganwadi Nagoi	
474	Baima-Nagoi	
	Govt. middle school Nagoi Higher secondary school	
	Govi middle act	
	Pucca house  Kutcha house	
	patal(paper)	
	preparation of Done	II.
	Machines used for the	
	version)	
16	1COORIG Mars Catallia	
	Map of Nagoi village	
	*,460f	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T
ři.	nousehold and Sachivase	A-Maria
	Data collection from	Hart Chaire
()	AND SECTION AND SE	
il.	Snapshot of questionnaire	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH
	Title	31
	♦ CHAPTER − 8(REFERNCES)	31
	♦ CHAPTER -7(CONCLUSION)	
	Awareness program	30
	♦ CHAPTER - 6(SUGGESTIONS)	29
	♦ CHAPTER - 5(OBSERVATION)	
	14. Government schemes	
	14 Government - 1	

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inimaty Endated by the Control Universities for 200 for 200 for Co.G.)



Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson Iniesty Indiaed by the Central Universities for 2007 (C.G.)

Cover page



Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate



Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Princip Indiae by the Contribution to the Section Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page



Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate



Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inimaty Endated by the Control Universities for 200 for 200 for Co. G. (C. G.)



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificaty foldately to festal biomicide 30 ft 5 c 200 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KALMITAR VILLAGE, RATANPUR BILASPUR CHHATTISGARII

(A Village Attachment Report)
Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirment for the degree the
Bachelor of ScienceIn



Session - 2023-24

Forestry

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chowlani Manpaong

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By: YASHASHVI SHUKLA B Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Roll No. 20007070 Enrolment No. GGV/20/05675



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inienty Indiae by the festal laineaties for 30% to 5 (20%) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that MR. Yashashvi shukla D/o Mr.Santosh Shukla, bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06575 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio -economic Survey of Village kalmitar" under myguidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur.



### CONTENT

S.NO.	Title	PageNo.
CHAPTERI	INTRODUCTION	6-12
CHAPTER2	VILLAGE PROFILE	13-16
CHAPTER3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF KALMITAR	17-21
CHAPTER4	FOREST & INDUSTRIES	25-28
CHAPTER5	PROBLEMS	29
CHAPTER6	SUGESSTIONS	30
CHAPTER7	CONCLUSION	31
CHAPTER8	REFERENCE	32



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa himoty tradacel to the Gestall himotics for 200 for Section 1 Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# A REPORT ON INDUSTRIES REALATED TO FOREST

(An Industrial Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



SESSION-2023-24

Under the Supervision -

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant professor,
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By -

YASHASHVI SHUKLA B.sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> semester Roll no- 20007070 Enrollment no- GGV/20/06575

# GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 0f 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE



Certificate

This is to certify that Mr. Yashashvi Shukla S/o Mr Santosh Shukla, bearing Enrollment No- GGV/20/0657 of Department of forestry, Wildlife and environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training Report On Forest Based Industries" under our guidance. We wish his all the success in his academics.

> Dr. Chowlani Manpoong Assistant Professor Department Of Forestry GGV, Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya identificing fridakely te festal biositici (20% to 5 c20%) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	000002	Introduction	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	
7	1.2	Definition	
(K)	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	
	1.6	Objective of the survey	100.000
CHAPTER-2	Masuyes:	Methodology	4-7
		Methodology adopted for survey	11-2/5
	2.1	Selection of the area	
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
		Data collection from Secondary Source	
		Data entry and verification	V
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	BASSESSES	Village Profile	8-29
	3.1	General profile of the village	
	3.2		
	3.3		
CHAPTER-4	Alexandre o	Demographic Profile	30-40
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1.	Population status	
	2.	Social anatomy	
	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	
	9.	Cooking status	
	10.	Livestock	
	11.		
	12.	Land utilization pattern	
	13.	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	a black to be	Obervation	41
CHAPTER-6	HERE CANON	Conclusion	42
CHAPTER-7	700550000	Needs of the Village	43
SHARMSHIP STATE	70765550		

# A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT UNDER BILASPUR DIVISON DFO BILASPUR - CHHATTISGARH

(A Forest Attachment Report)
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



SESSION- 2023-24

Under the Supervision -

DR CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant professor,
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By -

YASHASHVI SHUKLA B.sc. Forestry 8th semester Roll no- 20007070 Enrollment no- GGV/20/06575

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 0f 2009)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)
(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 0f 2009)
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE



#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Yashashvi Shukla S/O Mr. Santosh Shukla, bearing Enrollment No- GGV/20/06546 of Department of forestry, Wildlife and environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training Report On Forest Attachment" under our guidance.

We wish his all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong Assistant Professor Department Of Forestry GGV, Bilaspur



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya klasti kinenty kridatel tyte lestal biositieski 20 % 5 c 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT

s.no.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
Chapter 01	INTRODUCTION	2-5
Chapter 02	APICULTUREHONEY PRODUCTION	5 -10
Chapter 03	REGIONALGEOGRAPHIC CENTER	10 - 14
Chapter04	WORKING PLANOF FOREST	13 - 14
Chapter05	WOOD DEPOT	15 - 22
Chapter06	NYRSERYMANAGEMENT	23 - 25
Chapter07	ACHANAKMARTIGER RESERVE	26 -30
Chapter08	CONCLUSION	29
Chapter09	REFERENCE	30



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alson hineny Indian by the Contribution in 200 to 2010 of Co.G.)

Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachlor degree of science in Forestry



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Yogesh Dansena
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007071
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06576

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 23 of 2009

#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr.YOGESH DANSENA of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/20/06576 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY-REPORT OF A VILLAGE" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
Assistance Professor
(Supervisor)
Signature and Date

#### INDEX

# CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)

#### DEFINITION

- a. Importance of Socio Economic survey
- b. Socio-Economic assessment
- c. Aim of the survey
- d. Objectives of survey
- e. Methodology adopted for survey

#### CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- a. General profile of the village
- b. Map of the village
- c. Village infrastructures

#### CHAPTER - 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- a. Population status
- b. Socio Anatomy
- c. Sex Ratio
- d. Level of education
- e. Household Pattern
- f. Availiablity of water
- g. Occupation
- h. Communication
- i. Livestock
- j. Agricultural practices
- k. Government schemes in village
- 1. Vechicles

#### PROBLEMS

#### SUGGESTION

#### CONCLUSION

# REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING BALASPUR, (C.G) (INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR'S OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

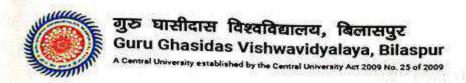
Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Yogesh Dansena
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007071
Enrollment No.GGV/20/06576

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.) (A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Yogesh Dansena of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/20/06576 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Chowlam Manpoong

Assistant Professor (Supervisor)

Signature and Date



#### Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Iniesiy Inidael iy te festal Iniesites In 2015 (C.G.) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

#### CONTENT

s.no.	ТОРІС	PAGE NO
t.	CHAPTER1:- BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED PRODUCTS  IMPORTANCE OF BAMBOO ART  OBJECTIVES OF THE BAMBOO ART  PROCESSING OF BAMBOO ART  TOOLS USED IN BAMBOO ART  WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS  WOOD BASED CRAFTS  WOOD CRAFT SPECIES  WOOD CRAFTS	1-7
2.	CHAPTER 2:- TRANING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT  IMPORTANCES OF MUSHROOM TYPES OF MUSHROOMS Material Required for cultivation CULTIVATION OF OYSTER MUSHROOM CULTIVATION OF PADDY MUSHROOM CULTIVATION OF MILKY MUSHROOM MARKETING OF MUSHROOM MARKETING OF MUSHROOM MARKETING OF MUSHROOM WASTE MANAGEMENT OF MUSHROOMS AND VERMICOMPOST	8-19
b		20
3.	CONCLUSION AND REFERENCES	
ell)		
. 0		



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alesta Binesty Istidatel to the featul lainestic 36 th S e 20% Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

# FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the backlar degree of science in Forestry



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Yogesh Dansena
B.Sc. Forestry 8<sup>th</sup> Semester
Roll No. 20007071
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06576

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



#### गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

#### **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr. Yogesh Dansena of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/20/06576 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong Assistant Professor (Supervisor)

Signature and Date



# CONTENT

s.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER1: Chhattisgarh Forest C.G. Forest Dept. Structure Bilaspur Forest Division	1-6
2.	CHAPTER 2: Honey Processing Centre	7-16
3.	CHAPTER 3 : Regional Geometic Centre	17-24
4.	CHAPTER 4 : Working Plan of Bilaspur Division	25-30
5.	CHAPTER 5: Wood Depot (Kastaghar , Kota)	31-39
6.	CHAPTER 6 : Nursery Managenment (Bhansaajhal )	40-47
7.	CHAPTER 7 : Zoo Management	48-50
8.	CONCLUSION AND REFERENCES	51

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inimaty Endated by the Control Universities for 200 for 200 for Co. G. (C. G.)



Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Princip Indiae by the Contribution to the Section Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page



Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate



Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexa Inicaly Indiaed by the Contribution line (1875 to 25 contribution) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page



Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate



Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय क्षेत्र क्षेत्र २००३ वर्ष कंप स्वित्र क्षेत्रका कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Alexal Inimaty Endated by the Control Universities for 200 for 200 for Co. G. (C. G.)